

Index

ABANDONMENT

Appeal from small claims court,
§ 46:10
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases,
§§ 45:44, 45:45

ACCESS

Construction-related accessibility
claim
generally, **§§ 1:201, 7:78,**
10:17.50
answer to, **§ 10:231**

ACCOMMODATIONS REQUESTS

Handicapped persons, fast track,
§ 12:46

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Settlement, **§ 27:65**

ACCOUNTING

Demands for relief, **§§ 8:63, 8:64**

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Construction work, defects, notice,
builder, **§ 1:184**
form, **§ 1:190**
Judgments, acknowledgment of sat-
isfaction. **Judgments** (this Index)

ADD-ON CASES

Coordination of Actions (this
Index)

ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM

Generally, **§§ 1:195-1:200**
Applications, **§§ 1:196, 1:200**
Complaint caption requirement,
§ 1:199

ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM—Cont'd

Documents under seal in name
change proceedings, application to
file, Form NC-410, **§ 1:200**
Legislative purpose, **§ 1:195**
Name change proceedings, applica-
tion to file documents under seal
in, Form NC-410, **§ 1:200**
Procedure, **§ 1:198**
Secretary of State responsibility,
§ 1:197

ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

Declaratory relief, failure to exhaust
administrative remedies as
grounds for denial of declaratory
relief, **§ 17:25**

ADMISSIONS

Appellate briefs, effect of admis-
sions, **§ 40:7**

Requests for Admissions (this
Index)

AFFIDAVITS AND DECLARATIONS

Generally, **§§ 11:1-11:18, 11:29-**
11:32

Checklists

affidavits, **§ 11:26**
declarations, **§ 11:27**

Choosing affiant and declarants
attorney as affiant or declarant,
§ 11:17
competency requirements,
§ 11:16
corporations, **§ 11:18**
partnerships, **§ 11:18**

AFFIDAVITS AND DECLARATIONS—Cont'd
Ex parte motions and applications, § 14:40
Forms
affidavit, § 11:29
declaration, § 11:30
declarations under penalty of perjury, §§ 11:31, 11:32
Submission of agreed case, declaration of attorneys, form, § 19:13
Substantive requirements
hearsay, § 11:12
information and belief, § 11:11
personal knowledge, § 11:11
ultimate facts, conclusions, and opinions, § 11:13
Substitute for sworn oral testimony, § 11:2
Sufficiency
failure to comply with requirements, effect of, § 11:14
objection, necessity of, § 11:15
waiver, § 11:15
Summary Judgment (this Index)
Technical requirements
affidavits
caption, § 11:4
jurat, § 11:9
oath or affirmation, § 11:6
seal, § 11:8
signature of affiant, § 11:7
venue statement, § 11:5
declarations, § 11:10
forms (this group)
Use of verified pleading in lieu of affidavit, § 11:3
Verified pleading in lieu of affidavit, use of, § 11:3
AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES
Answers (this Index)
AGENTS
Service of process, § 6:25

AGREED CASE
Submission of Agreed Case (this Index)
ALLEGATIONS
Complaints (this Index)
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION
Generally, §§ 26:1-26:207
Agreement, reference by. See Reference (this group)
Appeals
contractual arbitration, appealable orders, § 26:148
Appointment. See Referees (this group)
Arbitration
ADR features, § 26:48
agreements, sanctions against drafters of employment and consumer, SB 707, § 26:68
arbitration costs, § 26:79
arbitrator fees, § 26:79
arbitrators (this group)
award requirements, § 26:131
comparison of judicial and contractual arbitration, § 26:50
confirmation of award, § 26:145
Congressional control of, § 26:65
contractual. See Contractual arbitration (this group)
correction of award, §§ 26:142, 26:144
discovery rights, § 26:124
elder abuse, appeal of order denying petition to compel, §§ 35:31-35:35
equitable estoppel allowing nonparty to join, § 26:103
Five Year Rule (this group)
forms (this group)
hearings (this group)
interim awards, § 26:132
judicial. See Judicial arbitration (this group)

INDEX

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont’d
Arbitration—Cont’d
mass filing, § 26:67
nonsignatories (this group)
petition to set completion date, § 26:206
post arbitration issues
appealable orders, § 26:148
correction of award, §§ 26:142, 26:144
vacating and correcting arbitration awards, § 26:143
provisional remedies (this group)
regulation, § 26:49
selection of arbitrator (this group)
Superior Court powers (this group)
trial setting, arbitration status conference, § 23:17
unconscionability (this group)
uninsured motorist arbitrations (this group)
uninsured motorist arbitrations, arbitrator’s powers, § 26:122
vacating of award, § 26:143
waiver (this group)
Arbitrators
correction of award, § 26:142
disclosures of ethical conflict, § 26:135
ethical conflicts of arbitrators (this group)
hearings, arbitrator’s powers, § 26:126
neutrality of arbitrator, §§ 26:97, 26:135-26:141
selection of arbitrator (this group)
three arbitrators under contract, § 26:96
Attorney’s role, § 26:5
Certification programs, § 26:3

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont’d
Choice of law provisions, §§ 26:74, 26:75
Class actions and unconscionability, § 26:85
Communications, mediation, admissibility, § 26:22
Construction cases, § 26:137
Consumer arbitration agreements, sanctions against drafters of, SB 707, § 26:68
Contractual arbitration
generally, § 26:63
appealable orders, § 26:148
arbitrability, § 26:72
arbitration costs, § 26:79
arbitrator fees, § 26:79
associated proceedings, arbitration and, § 26:70
choice of law provisions, §§ 26:74, 26:75
choice of venue, § 26:76
compelling arbitration, §§ 26:71, 26:73
confirming award, § 26:154
correcting award, § 26:156
defenses to petition to compel arbitration, § 26:73
enforceable arbitration agreements, § 26:66
forms (this group)
medical services arbitrations, § 26:78
preemption, Federal Arbitration Act, § 26:64
ending Forced Arbitration of Sexual Assault and Sexual Harassment Act of 2021, § 26:64.10
procedural checklists
confirming award, procedural matters to consider when seeking to confirm arbitration award, § 26:154

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Contractual arbitration—Cont'd

- procedural checklists—Cont'd
- correcting award, procedural matters to consider when seeking to correct arbitration award, **§ 26:156**
- procedural matters to consider in contractual arbitration proceeding, **§ 26:153**
- vacating award, procedural matters to consider when seeking to vacate arbitration award, **§ 26:155**
- procedural matters to consider in contractual arbitration proceeding, checklist, **§ 26:153**
- procedure to compel arbitration, **§ 26:71**
- vacating award, **§ 26:155**

Costs and fees

- underinsured motorist case, **§ 26:123**
- uninsured motorist case, **§ 26:123**

Drafters of employment and consumer arbitration agreements, sanctions against, SB 707, **§ 26:68**

Employment arbitration

- agreements, sanctions against drafters of, SB 707, **§ 26:68**
- mandated predispute arbitration agreement, restricting, AB 51, **§ 26:69**

Ethical conflict of arbitrators

- arbitrators, §§ **26:135-26:141**
- communications with arbitrator, **§ 26:139**
- construction cases, **§ 26:137**
- disclosures, **§ 26:137**
- party's waiver of arbitrator's conflict for failure to object, **§ 26:136**

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Ethical conflict of arbitrators

- Cont'd
- private arbitration company (PAC) is involved, **§ 26:141**

Five Year Rule

- generally, **§ 26:94**
- mediation, **§ 26:18**
- power to dismiss when case in arbitration, **§ 26:95**

Forms

arbitration

- contractual arbitration (this group)
- judicial arbitration (this group)
- contractual arbitration
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for costs when trial de novo judgment is less favorable, **§ 26:196**
- notice of motion and supporting declaration to vacate judgment based on arbitrator's award, **§ 26:198**
- notice of motion for order staying proceedings, **§ 26:202**
- order granting costs, **§ 26:197**
- order vacating judgment, **§ 26:199**
- petition to compel arbitration and to appoint neutral arbitrator, **§ 26:201**
- petition to confirm, correct, or vacate contractual arbitration award, **§ 26:203**
- self-executing arbitration provision, **§ 26:200**

INDEX

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- intervention in cause before privately compensated referee declaration in support of motion by third party for leave to file complaint in intervention, **§ 26:172**
- notice of motion by third party for leave to file complaint in intervention, **§ 26:171**
- judicial arbitration
 - demand for disqualification of arbitrator, **§ 26:192**
 - letter of intent to introduce documentary evidence, **§ 26:194**
 - letter rejecting arbitrator, **§ 26:191**
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration by cross-complainant to remove action from arbitration hearing list, **§ 26:183**
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration to continue arbitration hearing, **§ 26:188**
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration to delay arbitration hearing, **§ 26:185**
 - notice of settlement of case in arbitration, **§ 26:193**
 - order continuing arbitration hearing, **§ 26:189**
 - order delaying arbitration hearing, **§ 26:186**
 - order removing action from arbitration hearing list, **§ 26:184**
 - plaintiff's election to submit action to judicial arbitration, **§ 26:181**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- judicial arbitration—Cont'd
 - request for trial de novo after arbitration, **§ 26:195**
 - stipulation as to arbitrator, **§ 26:190**
 - stipulation for continuance of arbitration hearing, **§ 26:187**
 - stipulation that amount in controversy exceeds \$50,000, **§ 26:182**
 - stipulation to judicial arbitration, **§ 26:180**
- mediation
 - disclosure notification and acknowledgment form, **§ 26:14**
- private judging
 - intervention in cause before privately compensated referee (this group)
 - reference (this group)
 - temporary judge (this group)
- referee
 - order appointing, **§ 26:163**
 - report, §§ **26:43, 26:164**
 - stipulation or motion for order appointing, **§ 26:162**
- reference
 - accounts, notice of motion for order directing reference for examination of long account, **§ 26:173**
 - declaration in support of motion to seal records in cause pending before privately compensated referee, **§ 26:170**
 - declaration in support of motion to withdraw stipulation for appointment of referee, **§ 26:168**

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

- reference—Cont'd
 - declaration objecting to appointment of referee, **§ 26:174**
 - intervention in cause before privately compensated referee (this group)
 - notice of motion for order confirming and adopting special referee's report, **§ 26:176**
 - notice of motion for order directing reference for examination of long account, **§ 26:173**
 - notice of motion for order setting aside referee's report and for new trial, **§ 26:177**
 - notice of motion for order vacating appointment of referee and appointing new referee, **§ 26:175**
 - notice of motion to seal records in cause pending before privately compensated referee, **§ 26:169**
 - notice of motion to withdraw stipulation for appointment of referee, **§ 26:167**
 - order referring matter to general reference, **§ 26:166**
 - stipulation to general reference, **§ 26:165**
 - references, **§ 26:162**
 - temporary judge, stipulation and order appointing temporary judge, **§ 26:178**

Hearings

- generally, §§ 26:125-26:132
- arbitrator's powers, **§ 26:126**
- awards, **§ 26:131**

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Hearings—Cont'd

- prearbitration motions, **§ 26:127**
- subpoenas, **§ 26:129**

Institutionalization of ADR, **§ 26:2**

Judicial arbitration

- amount in controversy, establishing, **§ 26:53**
- award of arbitrator, **§ 26:59**
- cases subject to and exempt from judicial arbitration, §§ 26:51, 26:52
- checklist, procedural matters to consider in judicial arbitration proceeding, **§ 26:152**
- choosing arbitrator, **§ 26:54**
- evidence, special rules of, **§ 26:57**
- exemptions, cases exempt from judicial arbitration, **§ 26:52**
- forms (this group)
- hearing, conducting, **§ 26:58**
- judgment on award, **§ 26:60**
- preparing for hearing, **§ 26:56**
- procedural matters to consider in judicial arbitration proceeding, checklist, **§ 26:152**
- scheduling arbitration hearing, **§ 26:55**
- trial de novo, requesting, §§ 26:61, 26:62

Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court, **§ 34:23**

Mediation

- acknowledgment by client, form, **§ 26:13**
- checklist, procedural matters to be considered in mediation, **§ 26:149**
- civil mediation in California, **§ 26:6**
- codes and court rules, **§ 26:8**
- communications, admissibility, **§ 26:22**

INDEX

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd

Mediation—Cont'd

- confidentiality requirement, **§ 26:12**
- confidentiality rule and court holdings, **§ 26:11**
- construction work, defects, **§ 1:187**
- disclosure notification and acknowledgment form, **§ 26:14**
- disclosure responsibility of lawyer, not mediator, **§ 26:15**
- duties, mediator, **§ 26:21**
- end of session, **§ 26:16**
- enforcement, settlement agreement, **§ 26:19**
- features of, **§ 26:7**
- five year rule, **§ 26:18**
- forms (this group)
- oral presentation of mediation agreement in open court, **§ 26:20**
- regulation of, **§ 26:9**
- required notification to clients, **§ 26:13**
- stages of, **§ 26:10**

Medical services arbitrations, **§ 26:78**

Neutrality of arbitrator, §§ **26:97, 26:135-26:141**

Nonsignatories, generally, §§ **26:96-26:117**

Order

- provisional remedies (this group)
- reference by. See Reference (this group)

Preemption, contractual arbitration, Federal Arbitration Act, **§ 26:64**

- ending Forced Arbitration of Sexual Assault and Sexual Harassment Act of 2021, **§ 26:64.10**

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont'd

Private Attorney General Act, arbitration and, **§ 26:86**

Private judging

- ADR features, **§ 26:23**
- agreement, reference by. See Reference (this group)
- checklists
- reference, procedural matters to be considered in referring matter to referee, **§ 26:149**
- temporary judge, matters to consider in selecting judge pro tempore, **§ 26:151**

comparison of referees and temporary judges, **§ 26:27**

exhibits, use of, **§ 26:26**

filings, **§ 26:26**

forms (this group)

order, reference by. See Reference (this group)

procedural matters, **§ 26:23**

procedure, **§ 26:26**

reference. See Reference (this group)

regulation, **§ 26:25**

temporary judge

- checklist, matters to consider in selecting judge pro tempore, **§ 26:151**
- court facilities, court personnel, and jurors, use of, **§ 26:46**
- disqualification of judge pro tempore, **§ 26:45**
- intervention, complaint for, **§ 26:47**
- seal records, motion to, **§ 26:47**
- stipulating to judge pro tempore, §§ **26:44, 26:178**
- withdraw stipulation, motion to, **§ 26:47**

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Provisional remedies, § 26:119
 court-ordered, § 26:118

Referee
 discovery, § 26:23
 order appointing, § 26:163
 report, §§ 26:43, 26:164
 stipulation or motion for order
 appointing, § 26:162

Reference
 agreement, reference by
 generally, § 26:35
 court facilities and personnel,
 use of, § 26:37
 disclosures required of referee,
 § 26:36
 hearing site, order for,
 § 26:37
 intervention, complaint for,
 § 26:38
 objections to appointment,
 § 26:36
 prior relationships of referee,
 disclosure, § 26:36
 proposed order for reference,
 § 26:35
 seal records, motion to,
 § 26:38
 withdraw stipulation, motion
 to, § 26:38

challenging report of referee,
 § 26:34

checklist, procedural matters to
 be considered in referring matter
 to referee, § 26:149

forms (this group)

order, reference by
 generally, § 26:39
 court facilities, use of,
 § 26:41
 discovery referees, § 26:42
 motion for reference order,
 § 26:39
 objection to reference,
 § 26:40

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE
RESOLUTION—Cont'd**

Reference—Cont'd
 order, reference by—Cont'd
 selecting referee, § 26:40
 procedure, §§ 26:32, 26:149
 role of referee, § 26:30
 types of reference, § 26:31

References, §§ 26:29, 26:150

Rent-a-judge, ADR features of,
 § 26:24

Sanctions against drafters of employment and consumer arbitration agreements, SB 707, § 26:68

Selection of arbitrators
 parties agree, § 26:90
 petitioning court for appointment,
 § 26:91

Strategic considerations, § 26:4

Superior Court powers, arbitration
 limited powers, § 26:92
 powers retained, § 26:93

Temporary judge. See Private judging (this group)

Trial setting, arbitration status conference, § 23:17

Unconscionability
 generally, §§ 26:80-26:87
 class actions, § 26:85
 contract's unconscionability,
 § 26:82
 duty of court to decide, § 26:81
 petition to compel arbitration,
 § 26:80
 procedural, § 26:83
 proof of unconscionability,
 § 26:87
 substantive, § 26:84

Uninsured motorist arbitrations
 generally, §§ 26:120-26:123
 arbitrator's powers, § 26:122
 attorney fees, § 26:123
 costs, § 26:123
 discovery, § 26:121

INDEX

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION—Cont’d
Uninsured motorist arbitrations
—Cont’d
 insured goes to arbitration
 against own insurer, **§ 26:120**
 underinsured motorist arbitrations, **§ 26:120**
Waivers
 generally, **§ 26:88**
 factors in determining waiver,
 § 26:89
 party’s waiver of arbitrator’s
 conflict for failure to object,
 § 26:136

AMENDED COMPLAINTS
Complaints (this Index)

AMICUS CURIAE
Appeal (this Index)

ANSWERS
Generally, §§ **9:51-9:120**
Affirmative defenses
 all actions, defenses applicable to
 all, §§ **9:61, 9:77-9:96**
 contract actions, defenses
 applicable to, §§ **9:62, 9:97-9:109**
 equitable relief, defenses
 applicable to actions seeking,
 §§ 9:64, 9:116-9:118
 filling and service of answer,
 § 9:66
 forms (this group)
 general requirement as to new
 matter constituting affirmative
 defenses, **§ 9:60**
 setoff, defense of, **§ 9:65**
 tort actions, defenses applicable
 to, §§ **9:63, 9:110-9:115**
Checklist, matters to consider when
answering, **§ 9:67**
“Conjunctive denials,” avoiding,
 § 9:59
Contracts. See Forms (this group)

ANSWERS—Cont’d
Declaratory relief, §§ **17:38, 17:50**
Defendant’s pleadings, **§ 9:68**
Defenses. See Affirmative defenses
 (this group)
Denials, requirement that answer
 contain denials, **§ 9:54**
Extension of time to answer. See
 Forms (this group)
Failure to deny, effect of, **§ 9:54**
Form and content, **§ 9:52**
Forms
 affirmative defenses
 another action pending
 between same parties on
 same cause of action,
 § 9:82
 bankruptcy discharge, claim
 discharged in bankruptcy,
 § 9:90
 bankruptcy stay, claim
 subject to automatic stay
 issued in pending bank-
 ruptcy proceeding, **§ 9:89**
 capacity, person who filed
 pleading lacks legal capac-
 ity to sue, **§ 9:81**
 cause of action, complaint
 insufficient to constitute,
 § 9:85
 compulsory cross-complaint,
 failure to assert cause of
 action in compulsory
 cross-complaint in earlier
 action, **§ 9:88**
 contract actions
 accord and satisfaction,
 § 9:109
 account stated, **§ 9:108**
 breach by plaintiff,
 § 9:104
 duress, contract executed
 as result of, **§ 9:100**
 failure of consideration,
 § 9:98
 fraud, contract executed

ANSWERS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 affirmative defenses—Cont'd
 contract actions—Cont'd
 as result of, § 9:100
 illegal contract, § 9:102
 impossibility of performance, § 9:99
 incompetency of defendant when contract executed, § 9:101
 lack of consideration, § 9:97
 minority of defendant when contract executed, § 9:101
 mistake, contract executed as result of, § 9:100
 novation, § 9:107
 rescission, § 9:106
 statute of frauds, § 9:105
 tender, § 9:103
 undue influence, contract executed as result of, § 9:100
 defect of parties, § 9:83
 equity actions
 balancing of conveniences, § 9:118
 laches, § 9:116
 unclean hands, § 9:117
 estoppel, § 9:95
 incorporation by reference of previous defenses, § 9:93
 limitations, cause of action barred by statute of limitations, § 9:77
 misjoinder of parties, § 9:84
 mitigation of damages, § 9:92
 payment, defense of payment as to cross-demand for money, § 9:87
 premature action, § 9:96

ANSWERS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 affirmative defenses—Cont'd
 real party in interest, plaintiff is not, § 9:78
 release of liability, § 9:91
 res judicata, cause of action barred by former judgment, § 9:79
 set-offs, defendant's right to set off coexisting cross-demands, § 9:94
 subject matter jurisdiction, court lacks, § 9:80
 tort actions
 assumption of risk, §§ 9:112, 9:113
 comparative negligence, § 9:111
 express assumption of risk, § 9:112
 immunity, statutory immunity under Tort Claims Act, § 9:115
 primary assumption of risk, § 9:113
 privilege in action alleging intentional tort, § 9:110
 workers' compensation, exclusive remedy under, § 9:114
 uncertainty, complaint is uncertain, § 9:86
 waiver, § 9:95
 complete answers
 admissions, § 9:75
 contract actions, official form answer, § 9:72
 information and belief, denial on, § 9:76
 personal injury action, official form answer, § 9:70

INDEX

ANSWERS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
complete answers—Cont'd
 property damage action,
 official form answer,
 § 9:70
specific denials, § 9:74
unverified complaint, answer
to, § 9:73
verified complaint, answer to,
 § 9:69
wrongful death action,
 official form answer,
 § 9:70
contract actions
 complete answers, § 9:72
 defenses applicable, §§ 9:62,
 9:97-9:109
extension of time to answer
 ex parte application for
 extension to answer,
 § 9:120
 stipulation to extend time to
 answer, § 9:119
tort actions
 affirmative defenses (this
 group)
 personal injury action,
 official form answer,
 § 9:70
 property damage action,
 official form answer,
 § 9:70
 wrongful death action,
 official form answer,
 § 9:70
General denials, § 9:55
Judicial Council Forms, § 9:53
‘‘Negative pregnant,’’ avoiding,
 § 9:58
Plaintiff's answer and demurrer to
 cross-complaints, § 7:37
Specific denials, § 9:56
Stating denials, § 9:57
Tort actions. See Forms (this group)

APPEAL

Alternative Dispute Resolution
(this index)
Amicus curiae
 briefs. **Appellate Briefs** (this
 Index)
 Supreme Court of California,
 amicus curiae letters, § 43:14
 Supreme Court of United States,
 amicus curiae as to proceed-
 ings on merits, § 44:25
Appeal from Small Claims Court
(this Index)
Briefs. **Appellate Briefs** (this Index)
California supreme court. **Supreme
Court of California** (this Index)
Continuances, appellate review,
 § 23:33
Costs (this Index)
Court of appeal
 rehearing. **Rehearing in Court
of Appeal** (this Index)
superior court, appeal from.
 Appeal from Superior Court
(this Index)
Dismissal
superior court, appeal from.
 **Appeal From Superior
Courts** (this Index)
 Supreme Court of California
(this Index)
 **Supreme Court of United
States** (this Index)
Disposition. **Appeal From Superior
Courts** (this Index)
Foreign country judgments, appeal in
foreign country, § 30:127
Hearings
superior courts, appeal from.
 **Appeal From Superior
Courts** (this Index)
 Supreme Court of California,
 review by, § 43:22
 Supreme Court of United States,
 oral argument for proceedings
 on merits, § 44:28

APPEAL—Cont'd

Initiation of appeal. **Appeal From Superior courts** (this Index)
 Jurisdiction
 stay on enforcement of jurisdiction of trial court, effect appeal. **Stay of Enforcement** (this Index)
 superior courts, appeal from. **Appeal From Superior Courts** (this Index)
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
 Jury trial, demand for, § 23:37
 Notice of appeal or cross-appeal. **Appeal From Superior Court** (this Index)
 Parties, Supreme Court of United States, appearance of parties, § 44:4
Preservation of Evidence (this Index)
 Record on appeal
 superior courts, appeal from. **Appeal From Superior Courts** (this Index)
 Supreme Court of United States, transmission or record, § 44:14
 Rehearings
 court of appeal. **Rehearing in Court of Appeal** (this Index)
Supreme Court of California (this Index)
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
Remittitur (this Index)
 Settlement, procedure and scope of appellate review of good faith settlement, § 27:55
Stays. Stay of Enforcement (this Index)
 Stipulated judgment, appeal attacking, § 20:26
 Summary judgment, appellate review of court's ruling. **Summary Judgment**

APPEAL—Cont'd

ment (this Index)
 Superior court, appeal from. **Appeal from Superior Court** (this Index)
Supreme Court of California (this Index)
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
 United States Supreme Court. **Supreme Court of United States** (this Index)
 Voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal. **Appeal From Superior Courts** (this Index)

APPEAL FROM SMALL CLAIMS COURTS

 Generally, §§ 46:1-46:22
 Abandonment of appeal, § 46:10
 Attorney fees, § 46:9
 Continuances, § 46:7
 Correction
 motion to correct clerical error in judgment, § 46:13
 motion to correct or cancel clerical error in judgment, forms, § 46:15
 Costs, § 46:9
 Dismissal of appeal, § 46:10
 Fees
 notice, filing, § 46:4
 writs, filing, § 46:20
 Forms
 motion to correct or cancel clerical error in judgment, § 46:15
 motion to vacate judgment and enter different judgment, § 46:14
 notice, § 46:5
 Hearings, trial de novo, § 46:8
 Jurisdiction, § 46:17
 Motion to correct clerical error in judgment, § 46:13
 Motion to correct or cancel clerical error in judgment, forms, § 46:15

INDEX

APPEAL FROM SMALL CLAIMS COURTS—Cont’d

Motion to vacate judgment and enter different judgment

- defendant, § 46:12
- forms, § 46:14
- plaintiff, § 46:11

Notice, § 46:3

- filing fee, § 46:4
- forms, § 46:5

Overview, § 46:1

Petitions, writs, § 46:21

Record of appeal, § 46:6

Right to appeal, § 46:1

- Insurer, defendant, § 46:16

Stay of enforcement, § 46:18

- appeals, § 46:18

Time, §§ 46:1, 46:2

Trial de novo, § 46:8

Writs, § 46:19

- appeal pending, § 46:22
- fees, filing, § 46:20
- petitions, § 46:21

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS

Generally, §§ 35:1-35:28

Abandonment. See Voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal (this group)

Affirmance of judgment. See Disposition (this group)

Aggrieved parties. See Who may appeal (this group)

Agreed statement, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)

Appealability. See What is appealable (this group)

Appealable interlocutory judgments, § 35:6

Appellate Briefs (this Index)

Appendices in lieu of clerk’s transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont’d

Applications for orders. See Motions and applications for orders (this group)

Attorney fees

- procedural checklist, § 41:71
- procedure for recovery, § 41:66
- recovery procedure, § 41:66
- when awarded, § 41:65

Augmentation of record. See Record on appeal (this group)

Authority for appellate review

- jurisdiction, § 35:1
- methods of review, § 35:2

Briefs. **Appellate Briefs** (this Index)

Changes in record after transmittal. See Record on appeal (this group)

Citation. See Publication and citation of appellate opinions (this group)

Clerk’s transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)

Consent judgments, no appeal by parties to, § 35:15

Coparties, no appeal by, § 35:17

Correction of record after transmittal, §§ 38:41, 38:86, 38:91-38:93

Costs on appeal

- generally, §§ 41:62-41:64, 41:70
- items recoverable, § 41:63
- procedural checklist, § 41:70
- procedure to recover costs, §§ 41:64, 41:70
- record on appeal, cost of, § 38:4
- recoverable items, § 41:63
- statutory basis, § 41:62
- voluntary abandonment or dismissal, recovering costs after, § 37:29

Cross-appeals

- notice. See Notice of appeal or cross-appeal (this group)
- record on appeal, preparation, § 38:36

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Default. See Record on appeal (this group)

De novo or independent standard of review, **§ 41:6**

Depublication of published opinions, **§ 41:76**

Determination and judgment

- generally, **§§ 41:12-41:39**
- additional evidence
- appellate authority to take, **§ 41:12**
- production of, **§§ 41:33-41:35**
- assignment of cause, request for assignment of appeal to specified division, form, **§ 41:27**
- calendar preference or advancement. See Forms (this group)
- consolidation of cases, **§§ 41:14, 41:24-41:26**
- decision, **§§ 41:17, 41:18**
- fact-finding

 - appellate authority, **§ 41:12**
 - determination, motion, **§ 41:32**
 - power of court, **§ 41:31**

- finality of decision, **§ 41:18**
- forms (this group)
- judicial notice, **§§ 41:13, 41:36**
- opinion, **§ 41:17**
- oral argument, **§ 41:15**
- recusal of justice, motion and supporting declaration for recusal of appellate justice, form, **§ 41:23**
- submission for decision, **§ 41:16**
- transfer of cause. See Forms (this group)

Discretion, abuse of, standard of review, **§ 41:5**

Dismissal

- involuntary. See Involuntary dismissal of appeal (this group)

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Dismissal—Cont'd

- voluntary. See Voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal (this group)

Disposition

- generally, **§§ 41:40-41:50**
- affirmance of judgment
- directions, with, **§ 41:41**
- general or unqualified affirmance, **§ 41:40**
- forms (this group)
- modification of judgment

 - generally, **§ 41:42**
 - consent to modification of judgment, form, **§ 41:48**
 - types of errors and erroneous judgments modified, **§ 41:43**

- reversal of judgment

 - general or unqualified reversal, **§ 41:44**
 - joint application and stipulation for reversal of judgment, form, **§ 41:49**
 - joint declaration of counsel for stipulated reversal of trial court judgment if required by local rules, form, **§ 41:50**
 - partial reversal, **§ 41:45**
 - restitution, **§ 41:47**
 - reversal with directions, **§ 41:46**

Elder abuse, appeal from order dismissing or denying petition to compel arbitration

- applicability, **§ 35:31**
- briefing and argument, **§ 35:35**
- filings, **§ 35:33**
- notice of appeal, **§ 35:32**
- record on appeal, **§ 35:34**
- service, **§ 35:33**
- time to appeal, **§ 35:32**

INDEX

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Electronic service
 generally, § 35:29
 by or on court, § 35:30
 proof of service, § 35:29

Evidence
 abuse of discretion standard of review, § 41:5
 standard of review, substantial evidence, § 41:4

Exhibits, record on appeal, §§ 38:40, 38:85

Extension or shortening of time, applications for, § 35:25

Fact-finding. Determination and judgment (this group)

Fees, failure to pay fee as grounds for dismissal, § 39:6

Format of papers filed in reviewing court, § 35:22

Forms
 determination and judgment
 additional evidence
 declaration in support of motion for leave to produce additional evidence on appeal, § 41:34
 motion for leave to produce additional evidence on appeal, § 41:33
 opposition to motion and declaration for production of additional evidence on appeal, § 41:35
 assignment of cause, request for assignment of appeal to specified division, § 41:27
 calendar preference or advancement
 declaration in support of motion for calendar preference, § 41:20

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 determination and judgment
 —Cont'd
 calendar preference or advancement—Cont'd
 declaration in support of motion to advance cause on calendar, § 41:22
 motion for calendar preference, § 41:19
 motion to advance cause on calendar, § 41:21

consolidation of appeals
 declaration in support of motion to consolidate appeals, § 41:25
 motion to consolidate appeals, § 41:24
 stipulation by counsel to consolidate appeals, § 41:26

factual determination
 declaration in support of motion for factual determination on appeal, § 41:32
 motion for factual determination on appeal, § 41:31

judicial notice, motion to take, § 41:36

new trial, motion, reporter's lost notes, § 41:37

recusal, motion for recusal of appellate justice, § 41:23

stipulation for dismissal, § 41:39

stipulation of parties regarding disposition of settlement conference, § 41:38

transfer of cause
 answer to petition for transfer of appeal to

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 determination and judgment
 —Cont'd
 transfer of cause—Cont'd
 supreme court, § 41:30
 petition for transfer of
 appeal to supreme
 court, § 41:29
 request for transfer of
 appeal, § 41:28
 disposition
 consent to modification of
 judgment, § 41:48
 joint application and stipula-
 tion for reversal of judg-
 ment, § 41:49
 joint declaration of counsel
 for stipulated reversal of
 trial court judgment if
 required by local rules,
 § 41:50
 involuntary dismissal of appeal
 declaration opposing motion
 to dismiss frivolous appeal
 and impose sanctions,
 § 39:38
 declaration opposing motion
 to dismiss late-filed appeal,
 § 39:34
 declaration supporting
 motion to dismiss frivolous
 appeal and impose sanc-
 tions, § 39:36
 declaration supporting
 motion to dismiss late-filed
 appeal, § 39:33
 letter to appellant's counsel
 requesting dismissal of
 appeal, § 39:37
 motion and supporting decla-
 ration to dismiss appeal for
 default in procuring record,
 order, § 39:39

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 involuntary dismissal of appeal
 —Cont'd
 motion and supporting decla-
 ration to set aside dismissal
 and reinstate appeal, order,
 § 39:41
 motion to dismiss frivolous
 appeal and impose sanc-
 tions, § 39:35
 motion to dismiss late-filed
 appeal, § 39:32
 opposition to motion and
 declaration to dismiss
 appeal for default in
 procuring record, order,
 § 39:40
 notice of appeal or cross-appeal
 civil case information state-
 ment, § 37:23
 notice of appeal, § 37:22
 notice of cross-appeal,
 § 37:22
 record on appeal
 agreed statements
 agreed statement, § 38:75
 stipulation to attempt to
 prepare agreed state-
 ment, § 38:74
 appendices
 notice of appeal and
 notice of election to
 proceed under CRC
 8.124, § 38:65
 notice of election to
 proceed under CRC
 8.124, § 38:66
 notice of motion and dec-
 laration to prohibit
 proceeding on
 appendix in lieu of
 clerk's transcript,
 § 38:67
 notice of motion and sup-

INDEX

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- record on appeal—Cont'd
- appendices—Cont'd
 - porting declaration to allow filing of notice to prepare reporter's transcript without depositing reporter's fee, **§ 38:72**
 - order on election to proceed on appendix in lieu of clerk's transcript, **§ 38:68**
 - order on motion to allow filing of notice to prepare reporter's transcript without depositing reporter's fee, **§ 38:73**
 - reporter's waiver of deposit for preparation of reporter's transcript, **§ 38:71**
 - stipulation for joint appendix, **§ 38:69**
 - stipulation to proceed on superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, **§ 38:70**
- augmentation or correction
 - motion and supporting declaration to correct record on appeal, order, **§ 38:92**
 - motion for order augmenting record, **§ 38:87**
 - notice to prepare and transmit items inadvertently omitted from record on appeal, **§ 38:91**
 - opposition to motion and declaration to correct

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- record on appeal—Cont'd
 - augmentation or correction
 - Cont'd
 - record on appeal, order, **§ 38:93**
 - order granting motion to augment record, **§ 38:89**
 - request for correction of record, **§ 38:86**
 - respondent's notice of request for delivery of additional copy of record, **§ 38:90**
 - stipulation to augment record, **§ 38:88**
 - correction. See augmentation or correction (this group)
 - default, relief from
 - declaration supporting motion for relief from default, **§ 38:97**
 - motion for relief from default for failure to deposit reporter's estimate, **§ 38:96**
 - exhibits, notice specifying exhibits to be transmitted to appellate court, **§ 38:85**
 - prior records on appeal
 - notice of request that clerk obtain prior record, **§ 38:95**
 - notice of request to copy prior record, **§ 38:94**
 - settled statements
 - certification of engrossed settled statement, **§ 38:83**
 - notice of intention to present appeal on settled agreement, **§ 38:76**
 - notice of motion and

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- record on appeal—Cont'd
- settled statements—Cont'd
 - motion for leave to prepare settled statement, § 38:77
 - order granting leave to file settled statement, § 38:78
 - order settling statement, § 38:81
 - proposed condensed statement, § 38:79
 - respondent's objections to engrossed settled statement, § 38:82
 - respondent's proposed amendments to proposed narrative statement, § 38:80
 - stipulation of parties that settled statement is correct in lieu of certification, § 38:84
- transcripts
 - application and order to delay deposit of reporter's estimate, § 38:63
 - application for order to show cause re reporter's failure to timely file transcript, § 38:64
 - cover letter for notice of appeal and notice to prepare clerk's and reporter's transcripts, § 38:62
 - designation of record on appeal, Second appellate district, § 38:54
 - notice designating additions to clerk's

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- record on appeal—Cont'd
- transcripts—Cont'd
 - transcripts, § 38:61
 - notice of appeal and notice to prepare complete clerk's transcript, § 38:53
 - notice of appeal combined with notice designating papers and records for clerk's transcript, § 38:55
 - notice to prepare complete clerk's and reporter's transcript, § 38:56
 - notice to prepare reporter's transcript in multiple-reporter case, § 38:58
 - notice to prepare selective reporter's transcript and designating papers and records for clerk's transcript, § 38:57
 - respondent's counterdesignation of reporter's transcript, § 38:59
 - stipulation to omit portions of oral proceedings from reporter's transcript, § 38:60
- remittitur
 - declaration in support of motion for stay of issuance of remittitur, § 41:57
 - declaration in support of motion to recall remittitur, § 41:60
 - motion for order staying issue of remittitur, § 41:56

INDEX

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont’d
Forms—Cont’d
remittitur—Cont’d
motion to recall remittitur, § 41:59
stipulation for immediate issuance of remittitur, § 41:55
stipulation for recall of remittitur, § 41:61
stipulation for stay of issuance of remittitur, § 41:58
sanctions, motion for order to show cause for sanctions, § 41:73
voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal, abandonment of appeal, § 37:32
Frivolous appeals. See Involuntary dismissal of appeal (this group)
Function and nature of appellate court, § 41:1
Hearing and determination
generally, §§ 41:1-41:76
limits of review. See Scope and limit of appellate review
scope of review. See Scope and limit of appellate review
settlement conference. See Prehearing settlement conference (this group)
Improper appeal, remedy, § 35:11
Independent or de novo standard of review, § 41:6
Initiation. See Notice of appeal or cross-appeal (this group)
Involuntary dismissal of appeal
generally, §§ 39:1-39:41
effect of dismissal, § 39:29
fee, failure to pay fee as grounds for dismissal, § 39:6
forms (this group)
frivolous appeals
criteria, objective and subjective, § 39:23

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont’d
Involuntary dismissal of appeal
—Cont’d
frivolous appeals—Cont’d
early dismissal, § 39:22
forms (this group)
sanctions, § 39:24
grounds for dismissal
appellate jurisdiction, lack of jurisdiction as ground for dismissal, § 39:3
frivolous appeals (this group)
mootness (this group)
procedural defaults as grounds for dismissal (this group)
standing, lack of standing as ground for dismissal, § 39:4
waiver of right to appeal, § 39:5
jurisdiction
appellate jurisdiction, lack of jurisdiction as ground for dismissal, § 39:3
late appeals, §§ 39:2, 39:32-39:34
premature appeals, § 39:2
reviewing court’s inherent power, § 39:1
late appeals, §§ 39:2, 39:32-39:34
local appellate court rules, noncompliance with local appellate court rules as grounds for dismissal, § 39:8
mootness
generally, §§ 39:9, 39:10
denying dismissal, grounds
exoneration, appeal to exonerate appellant’s name, § 39:20
material question remaining, § 39:18

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Involuntary dismissal of appeal
 —Cont'd
 mootness—Cont'd
 denying dismissal, grounds
 —Cont'd
 original action moot,
 § 39:21
 public interest issues,
 § 39:19
 recurring conflict likely,
 § 39:19
 granting dismissal, grounds
 birth, § 39:17
 cessation of challenged
 conduct, § 39:12
 compromise, § 39:13
 controversy extinguished
 by subsequent events,
 § 39:11
 death, § 39:17
 emancipation, § 39:17
 intervening judgment,
 controversy determined
 by, § 39:15
 law, change of, § 39:16
 performance of act appell-
 ant sought to prevent,
 § 39:14
 settlement, § 39:13
 justiciable controversy
 requirement, § 39:9
 procedure, § 39:10
 motion. See procedure on motion
 to dismiss appeal (this group)
 opening brief, failure to file
 opening brief as grounds for
 dismissal, § 39:7
 procedural defaults as grounds
 for dismissal
 fee, failure to pay, § 39:6
 local appellate court rules,
 noncompliance with,
 § 39:8

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Involuntary dismissal of appeal
 —Cont'd
 procedural defaults as grounds
 for dismissal—Cont'd
 opening brief, failure to file,
 § 39:7
 record, failure to file,
 §§ 39:6, 39:39, 39:40
 procedure on motion to dismiss
 appeal
 before record filed, § 39:25
 effect of dismissal, § 39:29
 motion practice, § 39:26
 motion requiring examination
 of record, § 39:27
 procedural checklists,
 §§ 39:30, 39:31
 vacating order of dismissal,
 § 39:28
 record, failure to file as grounds
 for dismissal, §§ 39:6, 39:39,
 39:40
 standing, lack of standing as
 ground for dismissal, § 39:4
 waiver of right to appeal,
 grounds for dismissal, § 39:5
 Judgment. See Determination and
 judgment (this group)
 Jurisdiction
 generally, § 35:1
 dismissal. See Involuntary dis-
 missal of appeal (this group)
 Late appeals, involuntary dismissal,
 §§ 39:2, 39:32-39:34
 Limits of review. See Scope and
 limit of appellate review
 Lost records, effect of, § 38:8
 Matters appealable. See What is
 appealable (this group)
 Methods of review, § 35:2
 Mootness. See Involuntary dismissal
 of appeal (this group)
 Motions and applications for orders
 disposition, § 35:28

INDEX

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Motions and applications for orders
—Cont'd
 extension or shortening of time,
 applications for, § 35:25
 filing, § 35:26
 format of papers filed in reviewing court, § 35:22
 notice motions and routine applications, § 35:21
 opposition, § 35:27
 procedure
 applications, § 35:24
 noticed motions, § 35:23

Multiple appeals, preparation of record. See Record on appeal (this group)

Nature and function of appellate court, § 41:1

Nonreviewable issues, § 41:7

Notice of appeal or cross-appeal
 generally, §§ 37:1-37:23
 construction of notice of appeal, liberal, § 37:12
 cross-appeal, notice of
 filing of notice of cross-appeal, § 37:19
 format of notice of cross-appeal, §§ 37:19, 37:22
 similarity to appeal, § 37:18
 time for filing notice of cross-appeal, § 37:20
 extensions in time for filing notice of appeal
 motion for JNOV, § 37:9
 motion for new trial, § 37:7
 motion to vacate judgment, § 37:8
 fees, filing, §§ 37:15, 37:16
 filing, form and filing of notice of appeal (this group)

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Notice of appeal or cross-appeal
—Cont'd
 form and filing of notice of appeal
 Civil Case Information Statement, § 37:17
 construction of notice of appeal, liberal, § 37:12
 exception from filing fee requirement, § 37:16
 filing fees, §§ 37:15, 37:16
 filing notice with superior court clerk, notification and transmittal, § 37:13
 form of notice of appeal, §§ 37:11, 37:23
 service of notice of appeal, § 37:14
 forms (this group)
JNOV, motion, § 37:9
new trial motion, extensions in time for filing notice of appeal and motion for new trial, § 37:7
procedural checklist, § 37:21
reconsideration, motion, § 37:10
service of notice of appeal, § 37:14
time for filing notice of appeal
 generally, §§ 37:1-37:6
 amendment of judgment, effect of amendment on time to file notice of appeal, § 37:5
 calculating time to file notice of appeal, § 37:3
 date of entry, § 37:4
 extensions in time for filing notice of appeal (this group)
 normal time limits, § 37:2
 notice, form of, § 37:4
 premature filing of notice of appeal, § 37:6

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Notice of appeal or cross-appeal
—Cont'd
 vacate judgment, extensions in time for filing notice of appeal and motion to vacate judgment, **§ 37:8**

One final judgment rule
 generally, **§ 35:4**
 exceptions, judicial, **§ 35:7**

Orders, appealability, **§ 35:10**

Parties. See Who may appeal (this group)

Precedential effect of appellate opinions, **§ 41:73.50**

Prehearing settlement conference
 disposition after settlement, **§ 41:11**
 general rules governing, **§ 41:9**
 local district procedures, **§ 41:10**

Presumptions in favor of judgment, **§ 41:2**

Prevailing parties, no appeal by, **§ 35:16**

Private judgments, appealability, **§ 35:9**

Procedure. See Motions and applications for orders (this group)

Publication and citation of appellate opinions
 generally, **§ 41:74**
 depublication of published opinions, **§ 41:76**
 unpublished opinion, publication of, **§ 41:75**

Record on appeal
 generally, §§ **38:1-38:99**
 agreed statement, preparation of contents, **§ 38:29**
 format, **§ 38:29**
 forms (this group)
 procedure, §§ **38:30, 38:48**

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Record on appeal—Cont'd
 appendices in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of appendix, augmentation with, with reporters' transcript, **§ 38:23**
 augmentation of appendix with reporters' transcript, **§ 38:23**
 contents, **§ 38:20**
 costs, **§ 38:22**
 format, **§ 38:20**
 forms (this group)
 procedure, **§ 38:21**
 sanctions for improper use, **§ 38:24**
 when permitted, **§ 38:19**

augmentation of record
 forms (this group)
 grounds, **§ 38:42**
 procedure, **§ 38:43**

changes in record after transmitted
 augmentation of record (this group)
 correction of record, **§ 38:41**
 procedural checklist, **§ 38:51**

clerk's transcript, preparation of appeal on judgment roll as variation, **§ 38:18**

 appendix in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)
 contents, **§ 38:14**
 costs, **§ 38:17**
 format, **§ 38:14**
 procedure, §§ **38:16, 38:47**
 superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)

copy of record for parties, transmission, §§ **38:39, 38:50**

INDEX

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Record on appeal—Cont'd
 correction of record after transmittal, §§ 38:41, 38:86, 38:91-38:93
 cost of record, § 38:4
 cross-appeals, preparation of record, § 38:36
 default
 dismissal for failure to file record, § 38:44
 forms (this group)
 methods of avoiding, and remedies for, dismissal, § 38:45
 procedural checklist, § 38:52
 duty to furnish record, § 38:1
 exhibits, §§ 38:40, 38:85
 filing procedure, transmission of record, § 38:38
 format requirements, § 38:5
 forms (this group)
 inadequate record, effect of, § 38:2
 lost records, effect of, § 38:8
 multiple appeals, preparation of record
 cross-appeals, § 38:36
 successive appeals, § 38:37
 partial record, effect of, § 38:2
 preparation of record
 agreed statement, preparation of (this group)
 appendix in lieu of clerks transcript, preparation of (this group)
 clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)
 multiple appeals, preparation of record (this group)
 reporter's transcript, preparation of (this group)
 settled statement, preparation of (this group)

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd
Record on appeal—Cont'd
 preparation of record—Cont'd
 superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)
 prior records on appeal. See Forms (this group)
 procedural checklists, §§ 38:46-38:52
 reporter's transcript, preparation of
 contents, § 38:9
 electronic recording,
 transcription of, § 38:11
 format, § 38:9
 payment for reporter's transcript, § 38:12
 procedure, §§ 38:10, 38:47
 unavailable transcript, § 38:13
 sanctions relating to production of record, delay, § 38:7
 settled statement, preparation of format, § 38:35
 forms (this group)
 motion procedure, § 38:32
 preparation process and filing, § 38:34
 procedure, § 38:49
 ruling on motion, § 38:33
 when permitted, § 38:31
 successive appeals, preparation of record, § 38:37
 superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of
 contents, § 38:26
 costs, § 38:28
 format, § 38:26
 procedure, § 38:27
 when permitted, § 38:25
 time limits and extensions, § 38:6

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Record on appeal—Cont'd
 transcripts
 clerk's transcript, preparation of (this group)
 forms (this group)
 reporter's transcript, preparation of (this group)
 transmission of record
 copy of record for parties, § 38:39
 exhibits, § 38:40
 filing procedure, § 38:38
 types of materials used in record, effect of, § 38:3

Rehearing in Court of Appeal (this Index)

Remittitur
 generally, §§ 41:51-41:61
 forms (this group)
 issuance of remittitur, § 41:52
 recall, § 41:54
 stay of remittitur, § 41:53

Reporter's transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)

Representative capacity, no appeal by parties in, § 35:18

Respondents, no appeal by, § 35:19

Reversal of judgment. See Disposition (this group)

Reversible or prejudicial error rule, § 41:8

Sanctions
 amount, § 41:69
 basis, § 41:67
 motion for order to show cause for sanctions, form, § 41:73
 order, § 41:69
 procedural checklist, § 41:72
 procedure, §§ 41:69, 41:72
 record, sanctions relating to production of record, § 38:7
 standards for imposition, § 41:68

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Scope and limit of appellate review
 abuse of discretion standard of review, § 41:5
 de novo or independent standard of review, § 41:6
 function and nature of appellate court, § 41:1
 nonreviewable issues, § 41:7
 presumptions in favor of judgment, § 41:2
 reversible or prejudicial error rule, § 41:8
 standards of review, § 41:3
 substantial evidence standard of review, § 41:4

Service of process
 electronic service (this group)
 motions and applications for orders, § 35:26
 notice of appeal or cross-appeal, § 37:14

Settled statement, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)

Settlement conference. See Prehearing settlement conference (this group)

Special proceedings, appealability, § 35:8

Standards of review, §§ 41:3-41:6

Statutes, appealability pursuant to. See What is appealable (this group)

Stays. **Stay of Enforcement** (this Index)

Successive appeals, preparation of record, § 38:37

Superior court file in lieu of clerk's transcript, preparation of. See Record on appeal (this group)

Transcripts. See Record on appeal (this group)

Transmission of record. See Record on appeal (this group)

INDEX

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Unpublished opinion, publication of, § 41:75

Vacating abandonment of appeal, § 37:26

Vacating dismissal of appeal, § 37:28

Voluntary abandonment or dismissal of appeal

- generally, §§ 37:24-37:32
- after filing appellate record, voluntary dismissal, §§ 37:27, 37:31
- costs, recovering costs after abandonment or dismissal, sanctions, § 37:29
- forms (this group)
- prior to filing appellate record, voluntary abandonment, §§ 37:25, 37:30
- sanctions, recovering costs after abandonment or dismissal, § 37:29
- vacating abandonment, § 37:26
- vacating dismissal, § 37:28

Waiver, parties waiving right to appeal, § 35:20

What is appealable

- appealable interlocutory judgments, § 35:6
- improper appeal, remedy, § 35:11
- one final judgment rule. See One final judgment rule (this group)
- orders, § 35:10
- private judgments, § 35:9
- special proceedings, § 35:8
- statutes, appealability pursuant to basis for appealability, statutory, § 35:3
- judgments not appealable under statute, § 35:5

APPEAL FROM SUPERIOR COURTS—Cont'd

Who may appeal

- aggrieved parties
 - definition of "aggrieved," § 35:14
 - definition of party, § 35:13
 - statutory rule, § 35:12
- consent judgments, no appeal by parties to, § 35:15
- coparties, no appeal by, § 35:17
- parties who may not appeal
 - consent judgments, parties to, § 35:15
 - coparties, § 35:17
 - prevailing parties, § 35:16
 - representative capacity, § 35:18
 - respondents, § 35:19
 - waiver, parties waiving right, § 35:20
- prevailing parties, no appeal by, § 35:16
- representative capacity, no appeal by parties in, § 35:18
- respondents, no appeal by, § 35:19
- waiver, parties waiving right to appeal, § 35:20

APPEAL IN LIMITED JURISDICTION CASES

Generally, §§ 45:1-45:69

Abandonment, §§ 45:44, 45:45

Appealable judgments and orders, § 45:2

Attorney fees, § 45:53

Briefs

- contents, § 45:34
- extension of time to file, § 45:37
 - form, § 45:38
 - failure to file, § 45:35
 - filings, § 45:35
 - form, § 45:33
 - serving, § 45:35
 - time, § 45:32

**APPEAL IN LIMITED
JURISDICTION CASES**

—Cont'd

Contact information, filing, **§ 45:12**
Costs
 award, **§ 45:50**
 claiming costs, **§ 45:51**
 recoverable costs, **§ 45:52**
 sanctions, **§ 45:54**
 writs, **§ 45:63**
 waiver, §§ **45:68, 45:69**
Court of appeal
 right of appeal, **§ 45:6**
 transfer to, **§ 45:5**
Decisions, **§ 45:47**
Designating record on appeal, notice,
 §§ 45:28, 45:31
Election to use appendix designating
 record on appeal, **§ 45:26**
Electronic service, proof of,
 § 45:7.50
Entry of judgment or order, **§ 45:4**
Extended time, **§ 45:9**
Fees
 filing, **§ 45:15**
 waiver
 information sheet, **§ 45:16**
 writs, §§ **45:68, 45:69**
Filing, **§ 45:11**
 contact information, **§ 45:12**
 fees, **§ 45:15**
 information of appeal
 procedures, **§ 45:13**
 record of appeal, **§ 45:27.50**
Finality of judgment, **§ 45:48**
 writs, **§ 45:62**
Forms
 abandonment, **§ 45:45**
 briefs, extension of time to file,
 § 45:38
 designating record on appeal,
 notice, §§ **45:28, 45:31**
 fees, waiver
 information sheet, **§ 45:16**
 writs, request, **§ 45:69**

**APPEAL IN LIMITED
JURISDICTION CASES**

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 information
 appeal procedures, **§ 45:13**
 fees, waiver, **§ 45:16**
 notice, appeal or cross-appeal,
 § 45:14
 proof of service, **§ 45:7**
 proposed statement on appeal,
 § 45:29
 order concerning, **§ 45:30**
 writs
 information sheet on writ
 proceedings, **§ 45:65**
 petitions, **§ 45:65**
 waiver, fees, **§ 45:69**
Information
 appeal procedures, **§ 45:13**
 fees, waiver, **§ 45:16**
Jurisdiction, **§ 45:1**
Late notice, **§ 45:10**
Motions
 augmenting record, **§ 45:40**
 extensions of time, **§ 45:39**
Notice
 designating record on appeal,
 §§ 45:28, 45:31
 filing, **§ 45:11**
 form, **§ 45:14**
 premature or late, **§ 45:10**
 writs, trial judge, **§ 45:61**
Oral argument
 calendaring, **§ 45:41**
 conduct of argument, **§ 45:43**
 videoconferencing, **§ 45:42**
Petitions, writs, **§ 45:56**
 forms, **§ 45:65**
Premature notice, **§ 45:10**
Proof of service, forms, §§ **45:7, 45:7.50**
Record on appeal, **§ 45:17**
 agreed statement instead of
 transcript, **§ 45:24**

INDEX

APPEAL IN LIMITED JURISDICTION CASES
—Cont’d
Record on appeal, § 45:17—Cont’d
clerk’s transcript, § 45:18
payment, § 45:19
election to use appendix
designating record on appeal,
§ 45:26
electrolytically recorded record,
§ 45:23
failure to procure record, § 45:27
filing, § 45:27.50
notice designating record on
appeal, §§ 45:28, 45:31
reporter’s transcript, § 45:21
payment, § 45:22
statement on appeal, § 45:25
proposed statement
form, § 45:29
order concerning, § 45:30
trial court transcript, § 45:20
wrists, § 45:57
Rehearing, § 45:49
Right to appeal, § 45:1
court of appeal, § 45:6
Rules, differences, § 45:3
Sanctions, costs, § 45:54
Service
briefs, § 45:35
wrists, § 45:58
Settlement, § 45:44
Statement on appeal. Record on
appeal (this group)
Stay of enforcement, wrists, § 45:66
opposition, § 45:67
Submission of cause, § 45:46
Time, § 45:8
Extended time, § 45:9
Premature or late notice, § 45:10
Transcripts. Record on appeal (this
group)
Transfer to court of appeal, § 45:5
Videoconferencing, oral argument,
§ 45:42

APPEAL IN LIMITED JURISDICTION CASES
—Cont’d
Waiver, fees, information sheet,
§ 45:16
Wrists
costs, § 45:63
waiver, §§ 45:68, 45:69
extraordinary relief granted by
appellate division, § 45:55
fees, waiver, § 45:68
finality, § 45:62
information, proceedings,
§ 45:64
notice, trial judge, § 45:61
petition, § 45:56
forms, § 45:65
preliminary opposition to petition
and reply, § 45:59
record, § 45:57
response to petition and reply,
§ 45:60
service, § 45:58
stay of enforcement, § 45:66
opposition, § 45:67

APPEARANCE, PERSONAL
Court requirement, § 14:111
in-person, § 14:114
Remote electronic appearances gen-
erally, § 14:112
Telephone, § 14:107
changed circumstances, § 14:110
ex parte hearings, § 14:109
notice, § 14:108
What may be conducted remotely,
§ 14:113

APPEARANCES
Trial Setting (this Index)

APPELLATE BRIEFS
Generally, §§ 40:1-40:28
Admissions, effect, § 40:7
Amicus curiae briefs
generally, § 40:3

APPELLATE BRIEFS—Cont'd

Amicus curiae briefs—Cont'd
 application and filing rules,
 § 40:17

Appeal from Limited Jurisdiction Cases (this Index)

Argument, legal, § 40:5
 Citation of authority, § 40:6
 Contents required, § 40:4
 Defective briefs, penalties, § 40:20
 Definition, § 40:1
 Dismissal, failure to file opening brief as grounds for dismissal,
 § 39:7
 Elder abuse, appeal of order denying petition to compel arbitration,
 § 35:35
 Electronically filed, § 40:12
 Extensions of time to file brief,
 §§ 40:15, 40:24, 40:25
 Failure to file briefs
 appellant's brief, § 40:18
 dismissal, failure to file opening brief as grounds for dismissal,
 § 39:7
 respondent's brief, § 40:19
Filing, § 40:16
 Format of briefs
 covers, § 40:26
 electronically filed, § 40:12
 index, § 40:27
 length of briefs, § 40:13
 paper form briefs, § 40:13
 required components, § 40:11
 table, § 40:28
Forms
 application for extension of time to file brief, § 40:25
 application to file brief exceeding page limit, § 40:23
 cover, § 40:26
 stipulation extending time for filing brief, § 40:24
 table of authorities, § 40:28
 table of contents, § 40:27

APPELLATE BRIEFS—Cont'd

Index, § 40:27
 Length of briefs, § 40:13
 Page limit, application to file brief exceeding page limit, form,
 § 40:23
 Paper form briefs, form of, § 40:13
 Parties' briefs, § 40:2
 Post-briefing issues or authority,
 § 40:10
 Procedural checklists, §§ 40:21,
 40:22
 Procedure
 amicus curiae, application and filing rules, § 40:17
 defective briefs, penalties,
 § 40:20
 extension of time, §§ 40:15,
 40:24, 40:25
 failure to file appellant's brief,
 § 40:18
 failure to file respondent's brief,
 § 40:19
 filing, § 40:16
 procedural checklist, §§ 40:21,
 40:22
 service, § 40:16
 time for filing, § 40:14
 Reference to record, § 40:6
 Service, § 40:16
Supreme Court of California (this Index)
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
Table, § 40:28
 Theory, change of, § 40:9
 Time for filing, § 40:14
 Waiver of issues, § 40:8

APPLICATIONS
 Address confidentiality program,
 §§ 1:196, 1:200
 Earnings withholding order, enforcement of judgments, § 30:58
 Evaluation conferences, §§ 10:232,
 10:236

INDEX

APPOINTMENT Referees. Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)	ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, AND LAND SURVEYORS —Cont'd Forms, certificates of merit—Cont'd attempts, § 1:23 no consultation and good faith attempts, declaration of plaintiff's attorney, § 1:23 no consultation and statute of limitations, declaration of plaintiff's attorney, § 1:22 noncompliance, §§ 1:27, 1:28 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order awarding sanctions for noncompliance, § 1:27 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order requiring disclosure of consultant, § 1:25 order awarding sanctions for noncompliance, § 1:28 order requiring disclosure of con- sultant, § 1:26 statute of limitations, declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and statute of limitations, § 1:22
ARBITRATION Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)	
ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, AND LAND SURVEYORS	
Certificates of merit generally, §§ 1:9-1:28 consultation, privilege regarding disclosure of contents, § 1:15 contents, §§ 1:10-1:12 failure to inform, reliance on, § 1:14 forms (this group) identity, disclosure of, §§ 1:15, 1:16 noncompliance, effect of, § 1:17 number of certificates required, § 1:13 privilege regarding disclosure of identity, § 1:15 procedural checklist, § 1:18 requirement for certificate of merit, § 1:9 res ipsa loquitur, reliance on, § 1:14	
Forms, certificates of merit generally, §§ 1:19-1:21 declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and good faith attempts, § 1:23 declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and statute of limitations, § 1:22 declaration of plaintiff's attorney-res ipsa and failure to inform of consequences, § 1:24 disclosure of consultant, §§ 1:25, 1:26 good faith attempts, declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation and good faith	ASSOCIATIONS Service of process, § 6:32
	AT-ISSUE MEMORANDUM Trial Setting (this Index)
	ATTACHMENT Generally, §§ 16:1-16:68 Appeal, stay of enforcement. Stay of Enforcement (this Index) Ex parte hearing procedure for obtaining writ of attachment affidavit in support of application for ex parte order and writ, § 16:25 application for ex parte order and writ, § 16:25

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

Ex parte hearing procedure for obtaining writ of attachment
—Cont'd
defendant's claim of exemption, **§ 16:27**
great or irreparable injury, requirement of, **§ 16:24**
issuance of ex parte order and writ, **§ 16:26**
plaintiff's application to obtain additional writs based on ex parte right to attach order, **§ 16:29**
procedural checklist, **§ 16:53**
setting aside ex parte right to attach order and quashing writ, **§ 16:28**

Forms

garnishees, memorandum of garnishee, **§ 16:77**
levies on property, forms respecting
ex parte application or notice of motion re perishable property, **§ 16:71**
notice of attachment, **§ 16:70**
order appointing receiver or direction action re perishable property, **§ 16:72**
writ of attachment, **§ 16:69**

liens in pending actions

declaration in support of defendant's motion to claim exemption from lien, **§ 16:81**
motion for creation of lien in pending action or proceeding, **§ 16:78**
notice of lien in pending action or proceeding, **§ 16:80**
order determining exemption and terminating lien or attaching judgment or satisfying lien in pending

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

liens in pending actions—Cont'd
action or proceeding, **§ 16:82**
order permitting creation of lien, **§ 16:79**
memorandum of garnishee, **§ 16:77**
third parties, application and order for appearance and examination of third person, **§ 16:76**
undertaking by sureties, forms respecting
application to substitute defendant's undertaking, increase plaintiff's undertaking, determine sufficiency of plaintiff's sureties, or release attached property, **§ 16:74**
order to substitute defendant's undertaking, increase plaintiff's undertaking, determine sufficiency of plaintiff's sureties, or release attached property, **§ 16:75**
undertaking by personal sureties, **§ 16:73**
writs of attachment, forms respecting
application and notice of hearing for order to terminate, modify or vacate temporary protective order, **§ 16:64**
application for right to attach order, writ of attachment, and temporary protective order, **§ 16:57**
application to set aside initial ex parte right to attach order and writ of attachment, **§ 16:67**

INDEX

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- writs of attachment, forms respecting—Cont'd
 - declaration opposing right to attach order or claim of exemption, **§ 16:66**
 - declaration regarding great or irreparable injury in support of ex parte application for writ of attachment, **§ 16:60**
 - ex parte right to attach order and order for issuance of writ of attachment
 - nonresident defendants, **§ 16:62**
 - resident defendants, **§ 16:61**
 - notice of application and hearing for right to attach order and writ of attachment, **§ 16:58**
 - notice of opposition to right to attach order or claim of exemption, **§ 16:65**
 - order to set aside initial ex parte right to attach order and writ of attachment, **§ 16:68**
 - order to terminate, modify or vacate temporary protective order, **§ 16:64**
 - right to attach order after hearing and order for issuance of writ of attachment, **§ 16:59**
 - temporary protective order, **§ 16:63**
- Nature of remedy
 - actions in which attachment authorized, **§ 16:5**
 - amount secured by attachment, **§ 16:10**
 - defensive strategies, **§ 16:4**
 - election of remedies, **§ 16:6**

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

Nature of remedy—Cont'd

- Judicial Council Forms, use of, **§ 16:11**
- other provision remedies compared, **§ 16:1**
- procedure, overview of attachment procedure, **§ 16:3**
- property exempt from attachment, **§ 16:9**
- property subject to attachment, **§ 16:8**
- strategy for choosing attachment, **§ 16:2**
- waiver, **§ 16:7**
- Nonresident attachment, **§ 16:37**
- Noticed hearing procedure for attachment
 - additional writs, ex parte procedure for obtaining, **§§ 16:23, 16:52**
 - continuances, effect on protective order, **§ 16:19**
 - defendant's claim of exemption, **§§ 16:17, 16:50**
 - defendant's notice of opposition and supporting affidavit, **§ 16:16**
 - exemption, determination of claim of exemption, **§§ 16:21, 16:27**
 - hearing on application, **§ 16:20**
 - issuance of additional writs after noticed right to attach order, **§ 16:22**
 - issuance of right to attach order and writ of attachment, **§ 16:21**
 - merits of underlying claim, showing of, **§ 16:13**
 - plaintiff's application for writ of attachment, **§ 16:12**
 - plaintiff's notice of application and hearing, **§ 16:14**
 - plaintiff's response to defendant's opposition or

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Noticed hearing procedure for attachment—Cont'd
 claim of exemption, § 16:18
 procedural checklist, § 16:49
 service on defendant, § 16:15
Procedural checklists
 additional writs of attachment, § 16:52
 application for ex parte writ of attachment, § 16:51
 application for temporary protective order, § 16:54
 defendant's claim of exemption, § 16:50
 ex parte writ of attachment against nonresident and motion to quash, § 16:53
 motion to modify temporary protective order, § 16:54
 motion to quash, § 16:51
 notice of attachment, § 16:55
 release of excess attached property, § 16:56
 temporary protective order, § 16:54
 writ of attachment, § 16:55
 writ of attachment with noticed hearing and opposition, § 16:49
Temporary protective orders
 duration of temporary protective order, § 16:35
 effect of temporary protective order on transfers, § 16:33
 issuance of temporary protective order, § 16:31
 lien created by service of temporary protective order, § 16:34
 modification of temporary protective order, § 16:36
 plaintiff's application for temporary protective order, § 16:30

ATTACHMENT—Cont'd
Temporary protective orders—Cont'd
 temporary protective order in lieu of writ of attachment, § 16:32
 vacation of temporary protective order, § 16:36
Undertaking, security for attachment, § 16:38
Writ and lien of attachment
 assignment to creditors, effect of, § 16:48
 bankruptcy, effect of, § 16:48
 contents, § 16:39
 enforcement procedures, §§ 16:40-16:42
 levy by process server, § 16:41
 lien of attachment, § 16:44
 management and disposition of attached property, § 16:43
 postlevy claim of exemption, § 16:45
 release of attachment and return of property, § 16:46
 wrongful attachment, liability for, § 16:47

ATTACKING JUDGMENTS
Generally, §§ 29:1-29:91
Equitable Relief from Judgments
(this Index)
Inadherence. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect** (this Index)
Judgment notwithstanding verdict. **Motion for Judgment Notwithstanding Verdict** (this Index)
Mistake. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect** (this Index)
Neglect. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or**

INDEX

ATTACKING JUDGMENTS

—Cont’d

Excusable Neglect (this Index)

New trial motions. **Motions for New Trial** (this Index)

Notice, lack of actual. **Relief From Default for Lack of Actual Notice** (this Index)

Surprise. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect** (this Index)

Vacate judgment. **Motion to Vacate Judgment and Enter Different Judgment** (this Index)

Void judgment. **Motion to Set Aside Void Judgment or Order** (this Index)

ATTORNEY-CLIENT CIVIL CONSPIRACY

Forms, order prior to action against attorney

order granting petition to allow action to be filed against attorney for civil conspiracy, **§ 1:51**

petition for order allowing filing of pleading containing cause of action against attorney, **§ 1:50**

Order prior to action against attorney checklist of matters to be considered in requesting leave to file action against attorney for, **§ 1:49**

forms (this group)

procedure for obtaining court order, **§§ 1:48, 1:49**

requirement of prior court order, **§ 1:47**

ATTORNEY FEES

Generally, **§§ 33:25-33:47**

Alternative dispute resolution, uninsured motorist arbitrations, **§ 26:123**

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont’d

Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:9**

Appeal from superior courts. **Appeal From Superior Courts** (this Index)

Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 45:53**

Calculation, lodestar, **§ 33:27.30**

CC § 1021.5, recovery under. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)

CC § 1717, recovery pursuant to contract under. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)

Class actions, **§ 32:20**

Common fund, recovery in actions based on. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)

Contempt as enforcement of nonmoney judgments, recovery of attorney fees, **§ 30:81**

Contract, recovery pursuant to. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)

Default and default judgments, entry of default judgment by clerk, **§ 18:27**

Demands for Relief (this Index)

Forms

notice of motion for order awarding attorney fees based on common fund or substantial benefit theory, **§ 33:44**

notice of motion for order awarding attorney fees based on private attorney general theory, **§ 33:46**

notice of motion to determine prevailing party and to fix amount of attorney fees as costs in contract action, **§ 33:47**

sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, order granting motion for pay-

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 ment of attorney fees and costs, **§ 15:26**
 supporting declaration for order awarding attorney fees based on common fund or substantial benefit theory, **§ 33:45**
 Interpleader, **§ 3:84**
 Lis pendens, expungement of notice, **§ 1:159**
 Lodestar calculation, **§ 33:27.30**
 Private attorney general theory, recovery in actions based on. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)
 Recovery of attorney fees generally, **§§ 33:25-33:47**
 CC § 1717, recovery pursuant to contract under generally, **§ 33:28**
 amount of award, **§ 33:32**
 non-signatory, recovery by party not signatory to contract, **§ 33:30**
 prevailing party, determination, **§ 33:29**
 procedure for obtaining contractual fees, **§ 33:31**
 CCP § 1021.5, recovery under award, determination of attorney fee award, common fund recovery, substantial benefit recovery or private attorney general theories, **§ 33:43**
 benefit, importance of right and significance of benefit, **§ 33:39**
 common fund recovery, determination of attorney fee award based on, **§ 33:43**
 Lodestar and enhancements, **§ 33:43**

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd

Recovery of attorney fees—Cont'd
 CCP § 1021.5, recovery under
 —Cont'd
 necessity and financial burden of private enforcement, **§ 33:40**
 private attorney general, **§ 33:41**
 private attorney general theories, determination of attorney fee award based on, **§ 33:43**
 procedure, **§ 33:42**
 substantial benefit recovery, determination of attorney fee award based on, **§ 33:43**
 "successful party," determination of, **§ 33:38**
 common fund, substantial benefit, or private attorney general theories, recovery in actions based on generally, **§ 33:34**
 CC § 1021.5, recovery under (this group)
 common fund theory, **§§ 33:35, 33:44, 33:45**
 forms (this group)
 private attorney general rule, **§§ 33:37, 33:46**
 substantial benefit theory, **§§ 33:36, 33:44, 33:45**
 contingent fees, **§ 33:27.70**
 contract. See Statute or contract, recovery pursuant to (this group)
 forms (this group)
 jurisdiction, limited and unlimited cases, **§ 4:44**
 private attorney general. See common fund, substantial benefit, or private attorney general theories, recovery in actions based on (this group)

INDEX

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd

Recovery of attorney fees—Cont'd
statute or contract, recovery pursuant to
generally, **§ 33:25**
CC § 1717, recovery pursuant to contract under (this group)
damages, award of attorney fees as damages, noncontractual, **§ 33:27**
notice of motion to determine prevailing party and to fix amount of attorney fees as costs in contract action, form, **§ 33:47**
offer of compromise, recoverability of attorney fees after offer to compromise is made, **§ 33:33**
statutes, specific types of actions, **§ 33:26**
substantial benefit. See common fund, substantial benefit, or private attorney general theories, recovery in actions based on (this group)
Requests for admissions, denial not proven, **§ 13:171.50**
Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, order granting motion for payment of attorney fees and costs, form, **§ 15:26**
Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.7, award of expenses and attorney fees in bringing or opposing motion for sanctions, **§ 15:36**
Security for costs in derivative suits, effect on right to recover attorney fees, **§ 10:177**
Sister-state judgments, enforcement, **§ 30:108**
Statute or contract, recovery pursuant to. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)

ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd

Substantial benefit theory, recovery in actions based on. See Recovery of attorney fees (this group)
Time limited demands, **§ 33:11.10**
Voluntary dismissals, **§ 22:6**
ATTORNEYS
Childhood sexual abuse, attorney's certificate of merit, §§ **1:30, 1:32**
Conspiracy with client. **Attorney-Client Civil Conspiracy** (this Index)
Fees. **Attorney Fees** (this Index)
Format of court papers, attorney identification information, **§ 2:11**
Guardians ad litem, attorney for. **Guardians Ad Litem** (this Index)
Judgment pursuant to stipulation, attorney's authority to bind client, **§ 20:11**
Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, attorney of party as subject to sanctions, **§ 15:4**
Settlement (this Index)
State bar court review. **Supreme Court of California** (this Index)
Substitutions, law and motion rules as to format of court papers, **§ 2:23**
Verification of pleadings by party's attorney, form, **§ 11:34**
BILL OF PARTICULARS
Generally, §§ **10:143-10:163**
Actions in which procedure available, **§ 10:144**
Discovery compared, **§ 10:145**
Effect of bill of particulars, **§ 10:146**
Forms
demands and motions for bill of particulars
bill of particulars, **§ 10:155**
declaration in opposition to motion for further bill of particulars, **§ 10:158**

BILL OF PARTICULARS

—Cont’d

Forms—Cont’d

demands and motions for bill of particulars—Cont’d
 declaration in support of motion for further bill of particulars, **§ 10:157**
 demand for bill of particulars, **§ 10:154**
 notice of motion for further bill of particulars, **§ 10:156**
 order on motion for further bill of particulars, **§ 10:159**
 preclusion of evidence at trial
 declaration in opposition to motion to preclude introduction of evidence at trial, **§ 10:162**
 declaration in support of motion to preclude introduction of evidence at trial, **§ 10:161**
 notice of motion to preclude introduction of evidence at trial, **§ 10:160**
 order precluding introduction of evidence at trial, **§ 10:163**

Limits on evidence, **§ 10:146**

Nature and purpose of bill of particulars, **§ 10:143**

Procedural checklists, §§ **10:152, 10:153**

Procedure

checklists, §§ **10:152, 10:153**
 demand for bill of particulars, §§ **10:147, 10:154**
 form and contents of bill of particulars, §§ **10:148, 10:155**
 forms (this group)
 motion for further bill of particulars, **§ 10:149**
 preclusion of evidence for failure to comply with demand, §§ **10:150, 10:160-10:163**

BILL OF PARTICULARS

—Cont’d

Procedure—Cont’d

review of orders regarding preclusion of evidence, **§ 10:151**

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS

Generally, §§ **16:200-16:215**
 Approval, **§ 16:204**
 Bond, form, **§ 16:215**
 Contents, **§ 16:203**
 Decreasing amount of bond, **§ 16:207**
 Defensive strategies, **§ 16:212**
 Definitions, **§ 16:200**
 Duration, **§ 16:204**
 Enforcement liens for benefit of state, **§ 16:211**
 Enforcement of liability on bond, **§ 16:210**
 Filing, **§ 16:203**
 Hearing on objections, **§ 16:206**
 Increasing amount of bond, **§ 16:207**
 Lis pendens, notice of motion to require undertaking, form, **§ 1:167**
 New, additional or supplemental bonds, **§ 16:209**
 Objections to bonds, **§ 16:205**
 Procedural checklists, §§ **16:213, 16:214**
 Release of sureties on litigation bond, **§ 16:208**
 Service, **§ 16:203**
 State as beneficiary, **§ 16:201**
 Substitution of sureties on litigation bond, **§ 16:208**

BRIEFS

Appellate Briefs (this Index)

BURDEN OF PROOF

Foreign country judgments, enforcement, **§ 30:126**
 Jurisdiction, challenges to personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:25**
Summary Judgment (this Index)

INDEX

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd	CHILDHOOD SEXUAL ABUSE
Tribal court judgments, enforcement, § 30:209	—Cont'd
CALIFORNIA SUPREME COURT	Amendment to name true names of defendants—Cont'd
Supreme Court of California (this Index)	procedural checklist of matters to consider in seeking court order for amendment, § 1:39
CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE	Certificates of merit
Service of process, § 6:28	generally, §§ 1:29-1:46
CAPACITY	attorney's certificate, contents of certificates of merit executed by attorney, §§ 1:30, 1:32
Parties (this Index)	contents of certificates of merit, §§ 1:29-1:32
CAPTIONS	disclosure of identity of mental health professional, § 1:36
Complaints (this Index)	forms (this group)
CASE MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE	mental health professional's certificate, contents of certificates of merit executed by mental health professional, § 1:31
Fast Track (this Index)	naming, when defendants may be named, § 1:34
Trial Setting (this Index)	nondisclosure, effect of, § 1:37
CAUSES OF ACTION	number of certificates required, § 1:33
Complaints (this Index)	procedural checklist, § 1:38
CERTIFICATES OF MERIT	requirement for certificate of merit, § 1:29
Architects, Engineers, and Land Surveyors (this Index)	service, when complaint may be served on defendants, § 1:35
Childhood Sexual Abuse (this Index)	Disclosure of identity of consultant forms (this group)
CERTIFIED ACCESS SPECIALIST	mental health professional, § 1:36
Construction-related accessibility claim, § 7:78	Failure to file certificate in adult action for, § 9:43
CERTIORARI	Forms
Extraordinary Writs (this Index)	amendment to name true names of defendants
CHILD CUSTODY	application for permission to amend complaint alleging childhood sexual abuse to substitute name of defendant for fictitious designation, § 1:43
Appellate review, stay of enforcement by discretionary court order, § 36:40	
CHILDHOOD SEXUAL ABUSE	
Amendment to name true names of defendants	
forms (this group)	

CHILDHOOD SEXUAL ABUSE

—Cont’d

Forms—Cont’d

- amendment to name true names of defendants—Cont’d
- certificate of corroborative fact in support of application, **§ 1:44**
- certificates of merit generally, **§§ 1:40-1:42**
- amendment to name true names of defendants (this group)
- disclosure of identity of consultant (this group)
- disclosure of identity of consultant
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for order requiring disclosure of consultant, **§ 1:45**
- order requiring disclosure of consultant, **§ 1:46**

Physical or mental examinations, **§ 13:245.80**

CIVIL HARASSMENT

RESTRAINING ORDERS

- Notice of court hearing, **§ 16:149**
- Order after hearing, **§ 16:151**
- Reissuance of temporary restraining order, **§ 16:152**
- Request, **§ 16:148**
- Response to request, **§ 16:150**

CIVIL SUBPOENAE

Service of process and other papers, form, **§ 6:101**

CLAIM AND DELIVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Generally, **§§ 16:83-16:93**
- Application for writ, **§§ 16:84, 16:93, 16:97**
- Defensive strategies, **§§ 16:4, 16:88**

CLAIM AND DELIVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY

—Cont’d

Forms

- application and notice to quash ex parte writ of possession, **§ 16:97**
- application for writ of possession and temporary restraining order, **§ 16:93**
- declaration for ex parte writ of possession, **§ 16:96**
- declaration for temporary restraining order for claim and delivery, **§ 16:99**
- hearing on justification of sureties, **§ 16:102**
- notice of application for writ of possession and hearing, **§ 16:94**
- notice of exception of sureties and hearing on justification of sureties, **§ 16:102**
- notice of exception to sureties, **§ 16:102**
- order for release and redelivery of property, **§ 16:98**
- order for writ of possession, **§ 16:95**
- temporary restraining order for claim and delivery, **§ 16:100**
- undertaking by personal sureties, **§ 16:101**
- writ of possession, **§ 16:95**
- Hearing, writ, and order, **§ 16:87**
- Levy and custody, **§ 16:89**
- Papers to be served and filed, **§ 16:86**
- Procedural checklist
- application for and opposition to writ of possession, **§ 16:91**
- levy of writ of possession, **§§ 16:89, 16:92**
- Temporary restraining order, **§ 16:85**
- Undertakings, **§§ 16:84, 16:101**

INDEX

CLAIM AND DELIVERY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY

—Cont'd

Use of Judicial Council Forms, **§ 16:90**

CLAIMS OF EXEMPTION

Current dollar amounts, **§ 30:41.50**
Enforcement of judgments, form, **§ 30:41.50**
Notice of filing, **§ 30:64**
Notice of hearing, **§ 30:66**
Notice of opposition, **§ 30:65**
Order determining, **§ 30:67**
Wage garnishment, **§ 30:62.50 et seq.**

CLASS ACTIONS

Generally, **§§ 32:1-32:27**
Amendment of class, **§ 32:8**
Arbitration, **§ 26:85**
Attorney fees, **§ 32:20**
Bifurcation of liability issues, **§ 32:3**
Case conferences, **§ 32:7**
Certification of class, **§§ 32:8, 32:8.50**
Communication with class members, **§ 32:5**
Costs, **§ 32:20**
Decertification of class
 motion to decertify a class and hearing thereon, **§ 32:19**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration to decertify class, form, **§ 32:25**
 order decertifying class, form, **§ 32:26**
Discovery, **§ 32:14**
Dismissal, **§ 32:18**
Distribution of recovery
 generally, **§ 32:21**
 amended judgment directing payment of unpaid residue, form, **§ 32:27**
Evidence requirements for class certification, **§ 32:8.50**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd

Final approval hearing and judgment, **§ 32:17**
Five year rule, **§ 32:2.70**
Forms
 amended judgment directing payment of unpaid residue, **§ 32:27**
 notice of motion, supporting declaration, and points and authorities for certification of class action, **§ 32:22**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration to decertify class, **§ 32:25**
 notice of pendency of class action, proposed settlement, and settlement hearing, **§ 32:24**
 order decertifying class, **§ 32:26**
 order granting or denying class certification, **§ 32:23**
Hearings, final approval, **§ 32:17**
Hearings on motions to decertify, **§ 32:19**
 Judgments, **§ 32:17**
 Law governing, **§ 32:1**
 Modification of class, **§ 32:8**
 Motion to certify, amend, or modify a class, **§ 32:8**
 Motion to decertify a class and hearing thereon, **§ 32:19**
 Notice to class members
 costs associated with notice, **§ 32:12**
 duties associated with notice, **§ 32:12**
 form and content of notice, **§§ 32:9, 32:24, 32:25**
 manner of notice, **§ 32:9**
 settlement, notice of, **§ 32:16**
 Option, right to opt in or out of class, **§ 32:13**
 Order, **§ 32:10**
 Order granting or denying class certification, form, **§ 32:23**

CLASS ACTIONS—Cont'd

Parties (this Index)
Pleadings, § 32:6
 Provisional relief, § 32:4
Settlement, §§ 32:15, 32:16, 32:24
Statute of limitations, § 32:2.50
Venue, § 32:2

CLASSIFICATION

Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court, § 34:2

CLERKS OF COURT

Default and Default Judgments (this Index)

COLLECTION AND SALE

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

COMITY

Foreign country judgments, § 30:124

COMMON FUND

Attorney Fees (this Index)

COMPLAINTS

Generally, §§ 7:1-7:24, 7:41-7:62

Allegations

alternative pleading, § 7:19
 direct allegations, § 7:17
 election of remedies, § 7:21
 incorporation by reference, § 7:20
 information and belief, allegations on, § 7:18
 party status, § 7:15
 ultimate facts, § 7:16
 venue, § 7:15

Amending complaints

checklist, § 7:40
 default, amendment after entry of default, § 18:11

Demurrers (this index)

demurrer sustained with leave to amend, amended complaint or amendment when, § 7:39
 effect of amendment, § 7:32

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Amending complaints—Cont'd
 form of amendment, §§ 7:30, 7:63-7:67
 procedural checklist, § 7:40
 procedure for obtaining leave to amend, § 7:29
 reasons for denial, § 7:28
 time to amend, § 7:31
 types of amendments allowed, § 7:27
 with leave of court, § 7:26
 without leave of court, § 7:25
Anti-SLAPP complaint, § 10:110
Body of complaint
 contents, § 7:6
 numbering causes of action and paragraphs, § 7:7
 prayer or demand for relief, § 7:8
 subscription, § 7:9
 verification, § 7:10

Captions

contents, § 7:3
 defects in caption, § 7:5
 descriptions of parties, § 7:4
 fictitious names, § 7:4
 forms (this group)

Causes of action

generally, § 7:11
 joinder, § 7:13
 separately stating, § 7:12
 splitting causes of action, rule prohibiting, § 7:14

Content of complaint

nature of pleading, § 7:1
 required components, § 7:2

Declaratory relief, §§ 17:36, 17:48, 17:49

Equitable relief from judgments, complaint for equitable relief from default and default judgment, form, § 29:90

Filing

facsimile filing, § 7:24
 traditional filing, § 7:23

INDEX

COMPLAINTS—Cont’d
Foreign country judgments, enforcement, **§ 30:125**
Forms
 amended complaints
 errors, amendment to complaint to correct errors, **§ 7:65**
 ex parte application for order to amend complaint, **§ 7:63**
 general form, **§ 7:66**
 notice of motion for leave to file an amendment to or amended complaint, **§ 7:64**
 order allowing amendment after stipulation, **§ 7:76**
 order permitting amendment after hearing on noticed motion, **§ 7:75**
 stipulation by parties to amendment of complaint and order allowing amendment, **§ 7:67**
assault and battery and false imprisonment, sample complaint, **§ 7:49**
attorney-drafted complaint (including first page format), sample, **§ 7:47**
breach of contract
 Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:60**
 sample complaint, **§ 7:50**
captions
 incompetent party, **§ 7:45**
 individual plaintiff and corporate and unknown defendants, **§ 7:42**
 minor party, **§ 7:44**
 multiple parties, **§ 7:41**
 partnership as plaintiff and partnership and partners individually as defendants, **§ 7:43**

COMPLAINTS—Cont’d
Forms—Cont’d
 captions—Cont’d
 unified court limited civil case, **§ 7:46**
 civil case cover sheet, Judicial Council Form, **§ 7:52**
 class actions, general form of complaint in class action, **§ 3:54**
 common counts, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:61**
 complaint—personal injury, property damage, wrongful death, **§ 7:51**
 contract actions, Judicial Council Form complaint and cross-complaint, **§ 7:59**
 exemplary damages attachment, Judicial Council Form, **§ 7:58**
 fraud, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:62**
 general negligence, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:54**
 intentional tort, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:55**
 interpleader, complaint by interpleader, §§ **3:90-3:92**
 intervention, complaint in intervention, **§ 3:73**
Judicial Council Forms
 breach of contract, official form cause of action, **§ 7:60**
 civil case cover sheet, **§ 7:52**
 common counts, official form cause of action, **§ 7:61**
 complaint—personal injury, property damage, wrongful death, **§ 7:51**
 contract actions, official form complaint and cross-complaint, **§ 7:59**
 exemplary damages attachment, official form, **§ 7:58**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Judicial Council Forms—Cont'd
fraud, official form cause of action, **§ 7:62**
general negligence, official form cause of action, **§ 7:54**
intentional tort, official form cause of action, **§ 7:55**
motor vehicle, official form cause of action, **§ 7:53**
premises liability, official form cause of action, **§ 7:56**
products liability, official form cause of action, **§ 7:57**
motor vehicle, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:53**
multiple causes of action against multiple parties, sample complaint, **§ 7:48**
premises liability, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:56**
products liability, Judicial Council Form cause of action, **§ 7:57**
stipulation by parties to amendment of complaint and order allowing amendment, **§ 7:67**
supplemental complaints
 notice of motion for leave to file a supplemental complaint and for order permitting filing, **§ 7:68**
 order permitting filing of supplemental complaint after hearing on notice motion, **§ 7:77**
 sample supplemental complaint, **§ 7:69**
Interpleader, complaint by interpleader, §§ **3:79, 3:90-3:92**

COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Judicial Council Forms

 generally, **§ 7:22**
 forms (this group)

Preprinted forms, Judicial Council Forms, **§ 7:22**

Supplemental complaints
 forms (this group)
 nature of pleading, **§ 7:33**
 procedure, **§ 7:35**
 relation back, **§ 7:34**

CONFERENCES

Fast Track (this index)

CONFESION OF JUDGMENT WITHOUT ACTION

Judgments (this Index)

CONFESIONS OF JUDGMENT

Judgment pursuant to stipulation, confession of judgment distinguished, **§ 20:9**

CONSENT

Jurisdiction, consent as basis for personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:21**

Venue, effect of consent, **§ 4:69**

CONSENT ORDER

Fast track, **§ 12:40**

CONSERVATORS

Settlement, appointment of guardian ad litem or conservator to approve compromise of minor's or incompetent's claim, **§ 27:58**

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS

Generally, §§ **25:1-25:16**

Alternatives, **§ 25:4**

Court's motion, consolidation by, **§ 25:6**

Defensive strategies, **§ 25:10**

Forms
 declaration in opposition to motion to consolidate, **§ 25:15**

INDEX

CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS—Cont’d
Forms—Cont’d
declaration in opposition to motion to consolidate actions, **§ 25:14**
declaration in support of motion to consolidate actions, **§ 25:13**
notice of motion for order to consolidate actions, **§ 25:13**
order for consolidation, **§ 25:16**
stipulation to consolidate, **§ 25:12**
Hearing, **§ 25:8**
Noticed motion, consolidation by, **§§ 25:7, 25:13-25:16**
Order, **§§ 25:8, 25:16**
Procedural checklist, **§ 25:11**
Review of order, **§ 25:9**
Statutory consolidations, **§§ 25:1, 25:2**
Stipulation, consolidation by, **§§ 25:5, 25:12**
Strategy, **§§ 25:3, 25:10**

CONSPIRACY
Attorney-Client Civil Conspiracy (this Index)

CONSTRUCTION CASES
Alternative dispute resolution, **§ 26:137**

CONSTRUCTION WORK
Accessibility claim, construction-related generally, **§§ 1:201, 7:78, 10:17.50**
answer to, **§ 10:231**
Certified access specialist, **§ 7:78**
Defects, **§§ 1:181-1:190**
commencement of action, **§ 1:185**
definitions, builder, **§ 1:183**
mediation, **§ 1:187**

CONSTRUCTION WORK—Cont’d
Defects, **§§ 1:181-1:190**—Cont’d
notice
builder, **§ 1:182**
acknowledgments, **§ 1:184**
form, **§ 1:190**
form, **§ 1:189**
prelitigation requirement, purpose, **§§ 1:181-1:190**
statute of limitations, extension, **§ 1:186**
stay of enforcement, builder, **§ 1:188**
Discrimination in pricing claim generally, **§ 1:191 et seq.**
advisory notice to defendant, **§ 1:193**
informational materials, **§ 1:194**
prelitigation demand letter for claim, **§ 1:192**

CONTEMPT
Nonmoney judgments, enforcement of. **Enforcement of Judgments** (this Index)

CONTINUANCES
Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:7**
Trial Setting (this Index)

CONTRACT ACTIONS
Answers (this Index)
Cross-complaints (this Index)
Declaratory Relief (this Index)
Demands for Relief (this Index)
Jurisdiction, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of personal jurisdiction over individual in contract action, **§ 4:10**
Venue, effect of contract, **§ 4:69**

CONTRACTUAL ARBITRATION
Alternative Dispute Resolution
(this Index)
COORDINATION OF ACTIONS
Generally, §§ 25:35-25:73
Add-on cases
notice of opposition to add-on petitions, form, § 25:73
petition to coordinate add-on case, form, § 25:72
trial of actions, § 25:55
Alternatives, § 25:36
Defensive strategies
generally, § 25:57
opposition to petition to coordinate, § 25:59
preliminary hearing on issues, § 25:63
recuse judge, motion to, § 25:58
remand of action, § 25:61
stay orders, defensive aspects of, § 25:60
termination of action, § 25:64
transfer of action or claim, § 25:62
Extension of time, § 25:39
Forms
declaration in opposition to petition for coordination, § 25:70
notice of hearing on petition for coordination of complex actions, § 25:71
notice of motion for order granting permission to submit petition for coordination, and application for stay, § 25:66
notice of opposition to add-on petitions, § 25:73
notice of submission of petition for coordination, § 25:69
order granting permission to submit petition for coordination of complex actions, § 25:67

COORDINATION OF ACTIONS
—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
petition for coordination, § 25:68
Judges
assignment of trial judge, § 25:52
powers and duty of trial judge, § 25:53
recusal of judge, defensive strategies, § 25:58
Law, applicable, § 25:37
Local rules, § 25:37
Opposition to petition to coordinate
declaration in opposition to petition for coordination, form, § 25:70
defensive strategies, § 25:59
Petitions to coordinate
affidavits, supporting, § 25:42
assignment of motion judge, § 25:45
forms (this group)
hearing on petition, § 25:48
liaison counsel, § 25:46
motion for permission to petition for coordination, § 25:41
notice of hearing on petition, § 25:47
notice of petition, § 25:44
orders following hearing on petition, § 25:50
petition for coordination, § 25:42
points and authorities, supporting, § 25:43
response to order, § 25:51
standards for coordination, § 25:49
Preliminary hearing on issues, defensive strategies, § 25:63
Pretrial conference, § 25:54
Procedural checklist, § 25:65
Recusal of judge, defensive strategies, § 25:58
Remand of action, defensive strategies, § 25:61

INDEX

COORDINATION OF ACTIONS

—Cont'd

- Service of papers in coordination proceeding, **§ 25:38**
- Shortening of time, **§ 25:39**
- Statute, **§ 25:35**
- Stay orders
 - generally, **§ 25:40**
 - defensive aspects, **§ 25:60**
 - notice of motion for order granting permission to submit petition for coordination, and application for stay, form, **§ 25:66**
- Time, extension or shortening, **§ 25:39**
- Trial of actions
 - add-on cases, **§ 25:55**
 - administration, **§ 25:56**
 - assignment of trial judge, **§ 25:52**
 - powers and duty of trial judge, **§ 25:53**
 - pretrial conference, **§ 25:54**

CORPORATIONS

- Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction over foreign corporations. **Jurisdiction** (this Index)
- Records inspection, usurpation of office, nuisance, **§ 36:41**
- Service of process, **§§ 6:29, 6:30**
- Usurpation of office, inspection of corporate records, nuisance, **§ 36:41**
- Venue, actions against corporations, **§ 4:78**

CORRECTION

- Small claims courts, motion to correct clerical error in judgment, **§ 46:13**

COSTS

- Generally, **§§ 33:17-33:24**
- Alternative dispute resolution underinsured motorist case, **§ 26:123**

COSTS—Cont'd

- Alternative dispute resolution
 - Cont'd
 - uninsured motorist case, **§ 26:123**
 - Alternative dispute resolution, uninsured motorist arbitrations, **§ 26:123**
- Appeal
 - stay of enforcement by appeal alone on judgments for costs, **§ 36:12**
 - superior courts, appeal from.
 - Appeal From Superior Courts** (this Index)
- Supreme Court of United States, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:30**
- Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:9**
- Appeal in Limited Jurisdiction Cases** (this Index)
- Burden of proof, recovery of costs, **§ 33:9**
- Demands for Relief** (this Index)
- Discretionary costs by order, **§§ 33:1, 33:14**
- Enforcement of judgments. **Enforcement of Judgments** (this Index)
- Forms
 - recovery of costs
 - memorandum of costs (worksheet), **§ 33:19**
 - memorandum of costs (summary) and proof of service, **§ 33:18**
 - notice of motion for order granting relief from failure to file timely memorandum of costs, **§ 33:23**
 - notice of motion for order striking memorandum of costs, permitting filing of amended memorandum, vacating judgment for costs and entering new judgment, **§ 33:24**

COSTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 recovery of costs—Cont'd
 notice of motion for order
 taxing costs, **§ 33:20**
 order granting motion for
 taxing costs and striking or
 reducing items of costs,
 § 33:22
 supporting declaration for
 order taxing costs, **§ 33:21**
 security for costs
 declaration in opposition to
 motion for order requiring
 security, **§ 10:199**
 declaration in support of
 motion for order requiring
 security in action against
 professional, **§ 10:198**
 declaration in support of
 motion for order requiring
 security in action by non-
 resident plaintiff, **§ 10:196**
 declaration in support of
 motion for order requiring
 security in derivative suit,
 § 10:197
 notice of filing security for
 costs, **§ 10:202**
 notice of motion for order
 requiring security,
 § 10:195
 order requiring security,
 § 10:200
 undertaking, **§ 10:201**
 Items of cost not covered by CCP
 § 1033.5, recovery of, **§ 33:10**
 Joinder of parties, recovery of costs,
 § 33:12
 Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial
 court, **§ 34:37**
 Mandatory award of costs to prevail-
 ing party, **§ 33:2**
 Memorandum of costs by prevail-
 ing party. See Recovery of costs (this
 group)

COSTS—Cont'd

Objection. See Recovery of costs
 (this group)
 Procedural checklists, recovery of
 costs, **§§ 33:14-33:17**
 Recovery of costs
 generally, **§§ 33:17-33:24**
 burden of proof, **§ 33:9**
 discretionary costs by order,
 §§ 33:1, 33:14
 forms (this group)
 items of cost not covered by CCP
 § 1033.5, **§ 33:10**
 joinder of parties, **§ 33:12**
 mandatory award of costs to
 prevailing party, **§ 33:2**
 memorandum of costs by prevail-
 ing party
 generally, **§ 33:3**
 amending memorandum of
 costs, **§ 33:4**
 forms (this group)
 procedural checklists,
 § 33:15
 relief from untimely filing of
 memorandum of costs,
 § 33:5
 objection
 basis for objecting to costs,
 § 33:6
 forms (this group)
 notice of motion to tax costs,
 §§ 33:7, 33:16, 33:17
 relief from failure to object
 on time, **§ 33:8**
 prejudgment interest, costs, and
 other expenses, **§ 33:11**
 procedural checklists, **§§ 33:14-
 33:17**
 statutes affecting award of costs
 in specific circumstances,
 § 33:13
 taxing costs. See objection (this
 group)
 Requests for admissions, denial not
 proven, **§ 13:171.50**

INDEX

COSTS—Cont'd

Security for costs
 generally, §§ 10:164-10:202
 actions in which security available, § 10:165
 bonds, general bond and undertaking law, § 10:166
 building or construction professionals, actions against order for security, § 10:185
 procedure to obtain security, § 10:184
 scope of security provisions, § 10:183
derivative suits
 anticipatory posting of security, § 10:182
 applicability of security provisions, § 10:176
 dismissal for failure to post security, § 10:181
 effect on security on right to recover attorney fees, § 10:177
 motion for security, § 10:178
 order for security, § 10:180
 showing required, § 10:179
due process requirements, § 10:167
forms (this group)
general bond and undertaking law, § 10:166
injunctive relief, actions for, § 10:190
insurance, actions against nonadmitted foreign or alien insurer, § 10:192
medical care professionals, actions against
 order for security, § 10:188
 procedure to obtain security, § 10:187
 scope of security provisions, § 10:186
modification of amount of security, § 10:168

COSTS—Cont'd

Security for costs—Cont'd
nonresident plaintiff, action brought by
 dismissal for failure to post security, § 10:175
 furnishing security, § 10:173
 motion for discretionary stay, § 10:170
 motion for security and supporting papers, § 10:169
 objection to and modification of security, § 10:174
 opposition to motion for security, § 10:171
 order requiring security, § 10:172
politics, actions to enforce fair political practices, § 10:191
procedural checklists, §§ 10:193, 10:194
procedure
 building or construction professionals, actions against (this group)
 checklists, §§ 10:193, 10:194
 derivative suits (this group)
 medical care professionals, actions against (this group)
 nonresident plaintiff, action brought by (this group)
 vexatious litigants, § 10:189
Statutes affecting award of costs in specific circumstances, § 33:13
Taxing costs. See Recovery of costs (this group)
Time limited demands, § 33:11.10

COURT OF APPEAL
Appeal from Superior Court (this Index)
Rehearing in Court of Appeal (this Index)

COVENANTS

Declaratory relief, covenants as subjects of declaratory relief, **§ 17:9**

CREDITOR'S SUIT

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

CRIMINAL LAW

Declaratory relief, **§ 17:14**

CROSS-COMPLAINTS

Generally, **§§ 9:121-9:149**

Automobile accident actions. See Forms (this group)

Compulsory cross-complaints, **§§ 9:126, 9:133, 9:134, 9:140, 9:146**

Contract actions. See Forms (this group)

Contribution, form, **§ 9:144**

Declaratory relief, **§§ 9:144, 17:39**

Defendant's pleadings, supplemental cross-complaints or answers, **§ 9:156**

Equitable indemnity cross-complaints, **§ 9:127**

Filing of cross-complaint and other papers, **§§ 9:128, 9:129**

Form and content, **§ 9:122**

Forms

 automobile accident actions
 permissive cross-complaint against third-party automobile repair shop, **§ 9:148**

 permissive cross-complaint against tow-truck operator, **§ 9:149**

 contract actions

 compulsory cross-complaint in breach of contract actions, **§ 9:146**

 permissive cross-complaint against third-party defendant manufacturer in

CROSS-COMPLAINTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

 contract actions—Cont'd
 breach of contract actions, **§ 9:147**

 contribution, cross-complaint for, **§ 9:144**

 declaratory relief, cross-complaint for, **§ 9:144**

 indemnity, cross-complaint for, **§ 9:144**

 motions and supporting declarations

 declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file untimely compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:134**

 declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against person other than plaintiff, **§ 9:138**

 declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against plaintiff, **§ 9:136**

 notice of motion for order granting leave to file untimely compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:133**

 notice of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against person other than plaintiff, **§ 9:137**

 notice of motion for order granting leave to file untimely permissive cross-complaint against plaintiff, **§ 9:135**

INDEX

CROSS-COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
 motions and supporting declarations—Cont'd
 opposition to motion to file
 permissive cross-complaint, **§ 9:139**
 orders
 granting leave to file
 untimely compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:140**
 granting leave to file
 untimely permissive cross-complaint against person other than plaintiff, **§ 9:142**
 granting leave to file
 untimely permissive cross-complaint against plaintiff, **§ 9:141**
 personal injury, official form cross-complaint, **§ 9:145**
 property damage, official form cross-complaint, **§ 9:145**
 skeletal cross-complaint (against existing or new party), **§ 9:143**
Indemnity, form, **§ 9:144**
Joinder of parties and causes of action in permissive cross-complaints, **§ 9:124**
Jurisdiction, proceedings where court lacks jurisdiction to determine matters raised in cross-complaint, **§ 9:125**
Permissive cross-complaints, **§§ 9:123, 9:135-9:139, 9:141, 9:142, 9:147-9:149**
Personal injury, form, **§ 9:145**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 9:131, 9:132**
Property damage, form, **§ 9:145**
Responding to cross-complaint, **§ 9:130**
Sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, **§ 15:12**

CROSS-COMPLAINTS—Cont'd
Service of cross-complaint and other papers, **§ 9:129**
Service of process and other papers, form, **§ 6:64.50**
Special answer of third-party defendant, **§ 9:130**
Statute of limitations, **§ 9:121**
Time for filing cross-complaints, **§ 9:128**
DAMAGES
Compensatory damages. **Demands for relief** (this Index)
Default, statement of damages for entry of default, **§ 18:16**
DECEDENTS' ESTATES
Claims
 allowance or rejection of claims
 court, allowance or rejection by, **§ 1:95**
 filing suit after rejection of claim, **§ 1:100**
 personal representative, allowance or rejection by, **§§ 1:94, 1:96, 1:97**
 amended claims, **§ 1:90**
 bringing action, claim as prerequisite, **§ 1:83**
 checklists of matters to be considered in filing claim against decedent's estate, **§ 1:101**
 contest of allowed claims, **§ 1:99**
 contest of approved claims, **§ 1:99**
 continuing action, claim as prerequisite, **§ 1:84**
 creditor's claim, form, **§ 1:102**
 documentary support of claim, **§ 1:92**
 failure of personal representative or court to allow or reject claims, **§ 1:98**

DECEDENTS' ESTATES**—Cont'd**

Claims—Cont'd
 filing claim
 amended or revised claims, § 1:90
 late claims, § 1:89
 manner of filing, § 1:87
 time for filing, § 1:88
 form and content of claims
 documentary support of
 claim, § 1:92
 form of claim, § 1:91
 written instrument, claim
 based on, § 1:93
 late claims, § 1:89
 no claim required, litigation
 where, § 1:85
 procedural checklist, § 1:101
 rejection of claims. See allow-
 ance or rejection of claims
 (this group)
 revised claims, § 1:90
 statutes of limitations, effect of,
 § 1:86
 suit, filing suit after rejection of
 claim, § 1:100
 written instrument, form and
 content of claim based on,
 § 1:93

DECISIONS

Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases,
 § 45:47

DECLARATIONS

Affidavits and Declarations (this
 Index)

DECLARATORY RELIEF

Generally, §§ 17:1-17:52
 Actual controversy, existence of,
 § 17:16
 Administrative agencies, challenges
 to, § 17:11
 Administrative remedies, failure to
 exhaust administrative remedies as

DECLARATORY RELIEF**—Cont'd**

grounds for denial of declaratory
 relief, § 17:25
 Alternative remedy, availability of
 alternative remedy as grounds for
 denial of declaratory relief,
 § 17:21
 Answer, §§ 17:38, 17:50
 Civil action, declaratory relief
 treated as, § 17:3
 Classification, equitable or *sui generis*, § 17:4
 Complaints, §§ 17:36, 17:48, 17:49
 Contracts
 forms (this group)
 subject of declaratory relief,
 contracts as, § 17:7
 Covenants, subject of declaratory
 relief, § 17:9
 Criminal liability, declarations on,
 § 17:14
 Cross-complaints, §§ 9:144, 17:39
 Cumulative nature of action, § 17:5
 Deeds, subject of declaratory relief,
 § 17:9
 Demurrer, §§ 17:3, 17:37
 Denial of relief, grounds for
 administrative remedies, failure
 to exhaust, § 17:25
 alternative remedy, availability
 of, § 17:21
 discretion of trial court, § 17:20
 laches, § 17:26
 limitations, statute of, § 17:26
 moot case, § 17:28
 pending action, § 17:27
 res judicata, § 17:29
 statutory prohibition on
 mandamus and injunction,
 circumvention of, § 17:24
 statutory remedy, availability of
 specific, § 17:22
 statutory right, circumvention of,
 § 17:23

INDEX

DECLARATORY RELIEF

—Cont'd

Discretion of trial court, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:20**
Forms
 answer to complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance, **§ 17:50**
 complaint for declaratory relief on contract, **§ 17:48**
 complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance or statute, **§ 17:49**
 contracts
 complaint for declaratory relief on contract, **§ 17:48**
 judgment for declaratory relief on contract, **§ 17:51**
 judgment for declaratory relief on contract, **§ 17:51**
 sample paragraph ordering declaratory relief regarding statute or ordinance, **§ 17:52**
 statutes or ordinances
 answer to complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance, **§ 17:50**
 complaint for declaratory relief regarding validity or interpretation of ordinance or statute, **§ 17:49**
 sample paragraph ordering declaratory relief regarding statute or ordinance, **§ 17:52**
Future controversy, effect of, **§ 17:18**
Government bodies, challenges to government bodies as subject to declaratory relief, **§ 17:10**
Indispensable parties, requirement of joinder, **§ 17:35**

DECLARATORY RELIEF

—Cont'd

Injunctions, circumvention of statutory prohibition on mandamus and injunction as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:24**
Insurance contracts, subject of declaratory relief, **§ 17:8**
Interest in controversy, standing, **§ 17:18**
Judgments
 conclusive and complete, judgment should be, **§ 17:44**
 form and contents, **§§ 17:45, 17:51**
 plaintiff states cause of action but is not entitled to declaratory relief, procedure when, **§ 17:46**
Jurisdiction, **§§ 17:30-17:32, 17:34**
Jury trial, right to, **§ 17:43**
Laches, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:26**
Limitations, statute of limitations as grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:26**
Mandamus, circumvention of statutory prohibition on mandamus and injunction as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:24**
Moot case, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:28**
Motions
 judgment on pleadings, motion for, **§ 17:40**
 summary judgment, motion for, **§ 17:41**
Nature and purpose
 civil action, declaratory relief treated as, **§ 17:3**
 civil action, demurrer, **§ 17:3**
 classification, equitable or *sui generis*, **§ 17:4**
 cumulative nature of action, **§ 17:5**
 purpose of action, **§ 17:2**

DECLARATORY RELIEF**—Cont'd**

Nature and purpose—Cont'd
 statutory authority, **§ 17:1**

Ordinances. See Statutes or ordinances (this group)

Parties
 joinder of indispensable parties,
§ 17:35
 standing, **§ 17:19**

Past controversy, effect of, **§ 17:17**

Pending action, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:27**

Pleadings
 answer, §§ **17:38, 17:50**
 complaints, §§ **17:36, 17:48, 17:49**
 cross-complaint, **§ 17:39**
 demurrer, **§ 17:37**

Procedure
 checklist, matters to be considered when bringing action for declaratory relief, **§ 17:47**
 forms. See Forms (this group)
 indispensable parties, requirement of joinder, **§ 17:35**
 judgments. See Judgments (this group)
 jurisdiction, §§ **17:30-17:32, 17:34**
 motions. See Motions (this group)
 pleadings. See Pleadings (this group)
 trial. See Trial (this group)
 venue, **§ 17:33**

Purpose of action, **§ 17:2**

Regulations, subject of declaratory relief, **§ 17:12**

Requirements to bring action
 actual controversy, existence of, **§ 17:16**
 future controversy, effect of, **§ 17:18**

DECLARATORY RELIEF**—Cont'd**

Requirements to bring action
 —Cont'd
 interest in controversy, standing, **§ 17:18**
 past controversy, effect of, **§ 17:17**
 standing, **§ 17:19**

Res judicata, grounds for denial of declaratory relief, **§ 17:29**

Servitudes, subject of declaratory relief, **§ 17:9**

Standing, **§ 17:19**

Statutes or ordinances
 forms (this group)
 subject of declaratory relief, statutes and ordinances as, **§ 17:12**

Statutory authority for declaratory relief, §§ **17:1, 17:6, 17:15**

Statutory remedy, availability of specific statutory remedy as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:22**

Statutory right, circumvention of statutory right as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:23**

Subjects of declaratory relief
 generally, §§ **17:6, 17:15**
 administrative agencies, challenges to, **§ 17:11**
 contracts, **§ 17:7**
 covenants, **§ 17:9**
 criminal liability, declarations on, **§ 17:14**
 deeds, **§ 17:9**
 government bodies, challenges to, **§ 17:10**
 insurance contracts, **§ 17:8**
 ordinances, **§ 17:12**
 regulations, **§ 17:12**
 servitudes, **§ 17:9**
 statutes, **§ 17:12**
 taxation, **§ 17:13**

INDEX

DECLARATORY RELIEF

—Cont'd

Submission of agreed case, declaratory relief distinguished, **§ 19:3**
Summary judgment, motion for, **§ 17:41**
Taxation, subject of declaratory relief, **§ 17:13**
Trial
 jury trial, right to, **§ 17:43**
 statutory precedence, **§ 17:42**
Venue, **§ 17:33**

DEEDS

Declaratory relief, **§ 17:9**

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS

Generally, §§ 18:1-18:19, 18:22-18:45

Amendment of complaint after entry of default, **§ 18:11**
Clerks of court
 entry of default, clerk's duties, **§ 18:17**
 entry of default judgment by clerk. See Judgment of default (this group)
Court, entry of default judgment by. See Judgment on default (this group)
Cross-complaint, failure to respond, **§ 18:10**
Damages, statement of damages for entry of default, **§ 18:16**
Default, what constitutes
 amendment of complaint after entry of default, **§ 18:11**
 cross-complaint, failure to respond, **§ 18:10**
 further response, failure of defendant further respond after initial response, **§ 18:9**
 response, failure of defendant to file proper response, **§ 18:8**

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Defendants, restrictions and limitations on default judgments, **§§ 18:23, 18:24**
Demands for relief, **§ 8:5**
Discovery sanction, default as, **§ 18:5**
Entry of default
 generally, **§§ 18:1-18:7**
 clerk's duties, **§ 18:17**
 damages, statement of, **§ 18:16**
 default. See Default, what constitutes (this group)
 discovery sanction, default as, **§ 18:5**
 effects, **§ 18:2**
 expiration of time to respond, **§ 18:15**
 forms (this group)
 Judicial Council Form, use of, **§ 18:18**
 less than all defendants, default of, **§ 18:4**
 notice to defaulting party of application, **§ 18:14**
 procedural checklist, **§ 18:19**
 requirements and procedures
 generally, **§ 18:12**
 clerk's duties, **§ 18:17**
 damages, statement of, **§ 18:16**
 expiration of time to respond, **§ 18:15**
 Judicial Council Form, use of, **§ 18:18**
 notice to defaulting party of application, **§ 18:14**
 procedural checklist, **§ 18:19**
 service of process, **§ 18:13**
 service of process, **§ 18:13**
 Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, effect of, **§ 18:7**
 waiver of right to default, **§ 18:3**

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Entry of default—Cont'd
 what constitutes default. See Default, what constitutes (this group)

Ethical considerations, entry of default, **§ 18:6**

Expiration of time to respond, entry of default, **§ 18:15**

Extent of relief available, judgment on default, **§ 18:25**

Forms
 court, default judgment by cross-complaint, default judgment by court on, **§ 18:41**
 plaintiff lacks proof of defendant's military status, **§ 18:40**
 service by publication, **§ 18:39**
 service other than by publication, **§ 18:38**
 entry of default
 request for entry of default, **§ 18:20**
 stipulation that defendant's answer to plaintiff's original complaint is answer to amended complaint, **§ 18:21**
 judgment on default
 court, default judgment by (this group)
 declaration regarding military status, **§ 18:44**
 default judgment by clerk, **§ 18:37**
 default judgment by court. See court, default judgment by (this group)
 ex parte application for order appointing attorney for defendant under Soldiers'

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 judgment on default—Cont'd and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, **§ 18:45**
 notice shortening time for relief in real or personal property action, **§ 18:42**
 request to fix attorney fees, **§ 18:43**
 military status
 declaration regarding military status, **§ 18:44**
 default judgment by court, plaintiff lacks proof of defendant's military status, **§ 18:40**
 ex parte application for order appointing attorney for defendant under Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, **§ 18:45**
 notice shortening time for relief in real or personal property action, judgment on default, **§ 18:42**
 request for entry of default, **§ 18:20**
 stipulation that defendant's answer to plaintiff's original complaint is answer to amended complaint, **§ 18:21**
 Further response, failure of defendant further respond after initial response, **§ 18:9**
 Inadherence. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect** (this Index)
 Judgment on default
 clerk, entry of default judgment by attorney fees, **§ 18:27**
 multiple causes of action, **§ 18:28**

INDEX

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont’d
Judgment on default—Cont’d
clerk, entry of default judgment by—Cont’d
procedures, § 18:30
several liability of defendant, § 18:29
when clerk may act, § 18:26
court, entry of default judgment by
documentation, § 18:32
hearing on default, § 18:33
procedures, § 18:32
service by publication on defendant, § 18:34
when court must act, § 18:31
defendants, restrictions and limitations, §§ 18:23, 18:24
extent of relief available, § 18:25
forms (this group)
military status of defendant
default judgment, restrictions on, § 18:24
forms (this group)
procedural checklists
declaration in lieu of testimony, § 18:36
entry of default judgment, § 18:35
proceedings, restrictions and limitations, § 18:22
restrictions and limitations
defendants, §§ 18:23, 18:24
extent of relief available, § 18:25
military status of defendant, § 18:24
proceedings, § 18:22
Military status of defendant. See Judgment on default
Mistake. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect** (this Index)

DEFAULT AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS—Cont’d
Neglect. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect** (this Index)
Notice to defaulting party of application for entry of default, § 18:14
Procedural checklists
entry of default, § 18:19
judgments. See Judgment on default (this group)
Proceedings, restrictions and limitations on default judgments, § 18:22
Relief from Defaults and Default Judgments (this Index)
Request for entry of default, form, § 18:20
Response, failure of defendant to file proper response, § 18:8
Service of process, entry of default, § 18:13
Stipulation that defendant’s answer to plaintiff’s original complaint is answer to amended complaint, form, § 18:21
Surprise. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Trial Court Delay Reduction Act, effect on entry of default, § 18:7
Waiver of right to default, § 18:3
DEFECTS
Construction Work (this index)
DEFENDANT’S PLEADINGS
Generally, §§ 9:1-9:170
Amended and supplemental responses
generally, §§ 9:150-9:170
checklists, §§ 9:157, 9:158
filing and service of amended pleadings, § 9:154

DEFENDANT'S PLEADINGS

—Cont'd

Amended and supplemental responses—Cont'd
 Forms
 motions and supporting declarations
 declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file
 amended answer or amendment to answer, **§ 9:160**
 declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file
 amended compulsory cross-complaint or amendment to compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:164**
 declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file
 amended permissive cross-complaint or amendment to permissive cross-complaint, **§ 9:162**
 declaration in support of motion for order granting leave to file
 supplemental, **§ 9:166**
 notice of motion for order granting leave to file
 amended answer or amendment to answer, **§ 9:159**
 notice of motion for order granting leave to file
 amended compulsory cross-complaint or amendment to compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:163**
 notice of motion for order

DEFENDANT'S PLEADINGS

—Cont'd

Amended and supplemental responses—Cont'd
 Forms—Cont'd
 motions and supporting declarations—Cont'd
 granting leave to file
 amended permissive cross-complaint or amendment to permissive cross-complaint, **§ 9:161**
 notice of motion for order granting leave to file
 supplemental answer, **§ 9:165**
 orders
 granting leave to file
 amended answer or amendment to answer, **§ 9:167**
 granting leave to file
 amended compulsory cross-complaint or amendment to compulsory cross-complaint, **§ 9:169**
 granting leave to file
 amended permissive cross-complaint or amendment to permissive cross-complaint, **§ 9:168**
 granting leave to file
 supplemental answer, **§§ 9:165, 9:170**
 permission of court, **§§ 9:151, 9:152**
 procedural checklists, **§§ 9:157, 9:158**
 responding to amended pleadings, **§ 9:154**
 stipulation, amending responsive pleadings by, **§ 9:153**

INDEX

DEFENDANT'S PLEADINGS

—Cont'd

Amended and supplemental responses—Cont'd
supplemental answers, §§ 9:156, 9:165, 9:166, 9:170
supplemental cross-complaints or answers, § 9:156

Answers (this Index)

Cross-complaints (this Index)

Demurrs (this Index)

General denial, form, § 9:71

Supplemental responses. See
Amended and supplemental responses (this group)

DEFENSES

Answers (this Index)

Laches (this Index)

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON

Generally, §§ 22:21-22:86

Discretionary dismissal for delay

generally, §§ 22:70-22:86

declaration in support of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, form, § 22:85

diligence, plaintiff's diligence in prosecuting action, § 22:73

exceptions, § 22:74

excuses, § 22:74

extensions, § 22:74

factors relevant to determination of motion, § 22:72

forms (this group)

notice of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, form, § 22:84

opposition to motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, form, § 22:86

DELAY IN PROSECUTION, DISMISSALS BASED ON

—Cont'd

Discretionary dismissal for delay

—Cont'd
procedural checklists

party moving for dismissal, matters to be considered by, § 22:82

party opposing dismissal, matters to be considered by, § 22:83

procedure

court's own motion, procedure for dismissal on, § 22:76

effect of dismissal, § 22:80

moving papers and time requirements, § 22:75

order on motion for discretionary dismissal, § 22:79

Procedural Checklists (this group)

review of orders granting or denying discretionary dismissal, § 22:81

showing in opposition to motion, § 22:78

showing required to grant motion, § 22:77

settle, failure to conditionally settle case within 2 years after commencement, § 22:71

statutory provisions, § 22:70

Forms

discretionary dismissal for delay
declaration in support of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, § 22:85

notice of motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, § 22:84

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSEALS BASED ON
—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd
 discretionary dismissal for delay
 —Cont'd
 opposition to motion to dismiss for delay under discretionary statute, § 22:86
 new trial, notice of motion to dismiss for delay in bringing action to retrial, § 22:69
 service, mandatory dismissal for delay in service
 declaration in opposition to motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, § 22:38
 declaration in support of motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, § 22:37
 notice of entry of dismissal, § 22:40
 notice of motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, § 22:36
 order on motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, § 22:39
 trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing case to trial
 declaration in opposition to motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, § 22:63
 declaration in support of motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, § 22:62
 notice of motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, § 22:61

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSEALS BASED ON
—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd
 trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing case to trial
 —Cont'd
 order on motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, § 22:64
 New trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing new trial
 generally, §§ 22:65-22:69
 excuses, extensions, and tolling of 3-year retrial period, § 22:68
 5-year dismissal statute, applicability, § 22:66
 notice of motion to dismiss for delay in bringing action to retrial, form, § 22:69
 statutory provisions, § 22:65
 when time begins to run, § 22:67
 Retrial. See New trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing new trial (this group)
 Service, mandatory dismissal for delay in service
 generally, §§ 22:21-22:40
 declaration in opposition to motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, form, § 22:38
 declaration in support of motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, form, § 22:37
 effect of dismissal, § 22:32
 estoppel to seek dismissal, § 22:29
 exceptions. See Extensions, exceptions, and excuses (this group)
 excuses. See Extensions, exceptions, and excuses (this group)

INDEX

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSEALS BASED ON
—Cont'd**

Service, mandatory dismissal for delay in service—Cont'd
extensions, exceptions, and excuses
estoppel to seek dismissal, § 22:29
general appearance by defendant, § 22:26
stipulation extending time for service, § 22:27
suspension of period, § 22:28
tolling of period, § 22:28
fast track, effect of, § 22:25
forms (this group)
general appearance by defendant, § 22:26
mandatory dismissal, procedure, § 22:31
motion procedure, § 22:30
notice of entry of dismissal, form, § 22:40
notice of motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, form, § 22:36
order on motion to dismiss for delay in service or return of summons, form, § 22:39
procedural checklists
 party moving for dismissal, matters to be considered by, § 22:34
 party opposing dismissal, matters to be considered by, § 22:35
procedure
 mandatory dismissal, § 22:31
 motion procedure, § 22:30
 Procedural Checklists (this group)
 review, § 22:33
review, § 22:33
statutory provisions, § 22:21

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSEALS BASED ON
—Cont'd**

Service, mandatory dismissal for delay in service—Cont'd
stipulation extending time for service, § 22:27
suspension of period, § 22:28
time for service, §§ 22:22, 22:23
tolling of period, § 22:28
what constitutes service and return of summons, § 22:24
when time for service begins to run, § 22:23
Trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing case to trial
generally, §§ 22:41-22:64
declaration in opposition to motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, § 22:63
declaration in support of motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, § 22:62
effect of dismissal, § 22:57
estoppel to seek dismissal, § 22:54
exceptions. See Extensions, exceptions, and excuses (this group)
excuses. See Extensions, exceptions, and excuses (this group)
extensions, exceptions, and excuses
estoppel to seek dismissal, § 22:54
excusing statute, specific matters, §§ 22:51, 22:52
futility, tolling based on, § 22:49
impossibility, tolling based on, § 22:49
impracticality, tolling based on, § 22:49

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSEALS BASED ON
—Cont'd**

Trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing case to trial—Cont'd
extensions, exceptions, and excuses—Cont'd
statutory extension where less than 6 months remain after tolling, § 22:53
stay of action, tolling based on, § 22:48
stipulation extending time, § 22:45
suspension of court's jurisdiction, tolling based on, § 22:47
suspension of period, § 22:46
tolling of period, §§ 22:46-22:53
forms (this group)
futility, tolling based on, § 22:49
impossibility, tolling based on, § 22:49
impracticality, tolling based on, § 22:49
mandatory dismissal, procedure, § 22:56
matters constituting bringing case to trial, § 22:43
motion procedure, § 22:55
notice of motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, § 22:61
order on motion to dismiss for failure to bring action to trial, form, § 22:64
procedural checklists
matters to be considered by party opposing dismissal, § 22:60
party moving for dismissal, matters to be considered by, § 22:59

**DELAY IN PROSECUTION,
DISMISSEALS BASED ON
—Cont'd**

Trial, mandatory dismissal for delay in bringing case to trial—Cont'd
procedural checklists—Cont'd
party opposing dismissal, matters to be considered by, § 22:64
procedure
effect of dismissal, § 22:57
mandatory dismissal, § 22:56
motion procedure, § 22:55
Procedural Checklists (this group)
review, § 22:58
request, plaintiff's duty to request trial date within 5-year period, § 22:44
review, § 22:58
statutory extension where less than 6 months remain after tolling, § 22:53
statutory provisions, § 22:41
stay of action, tolling based on, § 22:48
stipulation extending time, § 22:45
suspension of court's jurisdiction, tolling based on, § 22:47
suspension of period, § 22:46
time for bringing action to trial, § 22:42
tolling of period, §§ 22:46-22:53

**DELAY REDUCTION
Fast Track (this Index)**

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF

Generally, §§ 7:8, 8:1-8:74
Accounting, action for, §§ 8:63, 8:64
Attorney fees. See Contents of demand (this group)
Checklist of matters to be considered in recovering costs, § 8:69
Clarification of complaint, § 8:4

INDEX

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF

—Cont'd

Compensatory damages. See
Contents of demand (this group)

Contents of demand

- attorney fees
 - amended CC § 1033.5, effect of, **§ 8:42**
 - bases for attorney fees other than contract or statute, **§ 8:48**
 - book accounts, actions on, **§ 8:46**
 - contracts, attorney fees authorized by contract under CC § 1717, §§ **8:41-8:45**
 - pleading, **§ 8:49**
 - procedure for obtaining attorney fees allowed as costs by statute, **§ 8:40**
 - statutory authorization, **§ 8:39**
- subject matter jurisdiction, attorney fees as affecting determination of, **§ 8:47**
- compensatory damages
 - general damages, **§ 8:8**
 - relief available, **§ 8:7**
 - special damages, **§ 8:9**
 - statutory damages, **§ 8:10**
- costs (this group)
- interest
 - contract actions, **§ 8:53**
 - damages, interest as, **§ 8:50**
 - demands, **§ 8:54**
 - effect of CCP § 685.010(a), **§ 8:52**
 - prejudgment, recoverable, **§ 8:19.50**
 - tort actions, **§ 8:51**
- prejudgment interest, **§ 8:19.50**
- punitive damages
 - amended pleadings, requirement of amended pleading to recover punitive dam-

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF

—Cont'd

Contents of demand—Cont'd

punitive damages—Cont'd

- ages in particular actions, **§ 8:15**
- amount, prohibition against statement of, **§ 8:14**
- availability, **§ 8:12**
- definition, **§ 8:11**
- requirements for recovery, **§ 8:13**

Contested cases, **§ 8:6**

Contract actions

- Forms, §§ **8:72, 8:73**
- interest, **§ 8:53**
- special considerations, **§ 8:60**

Costs

- appeal. See Procedure and appeal (this group)
- bad faith proceedings, defense costs in, **§ 8:28**
- court of lesser jurisdiction, judgment that could have been rendered in, **§ 8:21**
- cross-complaints, actions involving, **§ 8:20**
- governmental agencies, recovery from, **§ 8:27**
- items recoverable, §§ **8:30, 8:31**
- joinder of parties, §§ **8:24, 8:25**
- law governing recovery, **§ 8:16**
- limitations on recovery, **§ 8:22**
- prevailing party's right to costs, §§ **8:17-8:19**
- principles relating to recovery of costs
- bad faith proceedings, defense costs in, **§ 8:28**
- court of lesser jurisdiction, judgment that could have been rendered in, **§ 8:21**
- cross-complaints, actions involving, **§ 8:20**
- governmental agencies, recovery from, **§ 8:27**

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF**—Cont'd**

Costs—Cont'd

principles relating to recovery of costs—Cont'd
 joinder of parties, §§ 8:24, 8:25
 law governing recovery, § 8:16
 limitations on recovery, § 8:22
 prevailing party's right to costs, §§ 8:17-8:19
 statutory provisions, § 8:23
 successive actions, § 8:26
 tender, defendant's tender of amount, § 8:29
 procedure and appeal
 appeal, costs on, § 8:36
 contesting costs, § 8:35
 extension of time, § 8:34
 procedure for obtaining costs, § 8:32
 review other than appeal, § 8:37
 recoverable, § 8:19.50
 statutory provisions, § 8:23
 successive actions, § 8:26
 tender, defendant's tender of amount, § 8:29
 Default judgments, § 8:5
 Drafting demand
 amendment, § 8:58
 defects, § 8:57
 form, § 8:55
 multiple parties, § 8:56
 placement, § 8:55
 Forms
 contract actions, demand for, § 8:72
 offer to compromise, § 8:75
 personal injury and property damage, demand for relief in action in municipal or justice court, § 8:70

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF**—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

personal injury in superior court, demand for relief, § 8:71
 punitive damages, demand for punitive damages in personal injury action brought in superior court, § 8:74
 specific performance, demand for, § 8:73
 Function of demand
 clarification of complaint, § 8:4
 contested cases, § 8:6
 default judgments, § 8:5
 jurisdictional effect, § 8:3
 nature of action, § 8:2
 requirement of demand, § 8:1
 Interest. See Contents of demand (this group)
 Jurisdictional effect, § 8:3
 Nature of action, § 8:2
 Procedural checklist, § 8:69
 Punitive damages
 Contents of demand (this group)
 statement preserving right to seek punitive damages, § 8:68
 Punitive damages, against religious entities, § 8:15.10
 Quasi-contract actions, special considerations, § 8:60
 Recovering costs, checklist, § 8:69
 Requirement of demand, § 8:1
 Rescission, § 8:62
 Restitution, § 8:62
 Specific relief, § 8:61
 Statement of damages
 generally, § 8:65
 contents, § 8:67
 punitive damages, statement preserving right to seek, § 8:68
 request by defendant, § 8:66
 service, § 8:67
 Tort actions
 Forms, §§ 8:70, 8:71

INDEX

DEMANDS FOR RELIEF

—Cont'd

Tort actions—Cont'd
 interest, § 8:51
 special considerations, § 8:59

DEMURRERS

Generally, §§ 9:1-9:50

Amended complaints
 leave to amend, §§ 9:9, 9:13
 time to answer or amend, § 9:10
 without leave to amend, § 9:12

Appealing decision overruling
 demurrer asserting lack of subject
 matter jurisdiction, § 9:12

Declaratory relief, § 17:37

Default, post demurrer proceedings,
 § 9:15

Dismissal, post demurrer proceed-
 ings, § 9:15

Dismissals. See Forms (this group)

Form and content, § 9:2

Forms

 cross-complaint, demurrer to
 cross-complaint filed against
 plaintiff, § 9:23

 dismissals

 failure to file amended com-
 plaint within allowed time,
 judgment of dismissal for,
 § 9:49

 sustaining of demurrer
 without leave to amend,
 judgment of dismissal fol-
 lowing, § 9:50

 entire complaint, demurrer to,
 § 9:21

 grounds for demurrs

 adequate consideration,
 alleged contract not based
 on, § 9:38

 capacity, person who filed
 pleading lacks legal capac-
 ity to sue, § 9:26

DEMURRERS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

 grounds for demurrs—Cont'd
 cause of action, complaint or
 cross-complaint insuf-
 ficient to constitute cause
 of action, § 9:30

 certainty, complaint or cross-
 complaint as uncertain,
 § 9:40

 defect of parties, § 9:28

 existence and terms of
 contract, complaint or
 cross-complaint fails to
 allege facts showing exis-
 tence and terms of
 contract, § 9:37

 illegal contract, cause of
 action based on, § 9:35

 laches, cause of action barred
 by laches, § 9:32

 limitations, cause of action
 barred by statute of limita-
 tions, § 9:31

 misjoinder of parties, § 9:29

 pending action, another
 action pending between
 same parties on same cause
 of action, § 9:27

 privilege, tortious conduct
 subject to, § 9:39

 real party in interest, plaintiff
 as not, § 9:33

 res judicata, cause of action
 barred by former judg-
 ment, § 9:34

 sexual assault, childhood,
 failure to file certificate in
 adult action for, § 9:43

 statute of frauds, cause of
 action barred by, § 9:36

 subject matter jurisdiction,
 court lacks, § 9:25

 type of contract, complaint or
 cross-complaint fails to
 disclose whether contract

DEMURRERS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 grounds for demurrers—Cont'd
 is written, oral, or implied
 by contract, **§ 9:41**
 judgments following ruling on
 demurrer
 failure to file amended com-
 plaint within allowed time,
 judgment of dismissal for,
 § 9:49
 sustaining of demurrer
 without leave to amend,
 judgment of dismissal fol-
 lowing, **§ 9:50**
 notice of hearing on demurrer
 complaint, notice of hearing
 on demurrer to, **§ 9:19**
 cross-complaint, notice of
 hearing on demurrer to,
 § 9:20
 notice of order
 overruling demurrer to com-
 plaint, **§ 9:47**
 sustaining demurrer to com-
 plaint, **§ 9:48**
 orders
 overruling demurrer to com-
 plaint, **§ 9:44**
 sustaining demurrer to com-
 plaint with leave to amend,
 § 9:45
 sustaining demurrer to com-
 plaint without leave to
 amend, **§ 9:46**
 single cause of action of com-
 plaint alleging multiple causes
 of action, demurrer to, **§ 9:22**
 special demurrer, notice of
 demurrer and demurrer to
 complaint, **§ 9:24**
 General and special demurrs, **§ 9:4**
 Grounds for demurrer, **§§ 9:3, 9:25-**
9:43
 Hearing on demurrer
 notice, **§§ 9:19, 9:20**

DEMURRERS—Cont'd

Hearing on demurrer—Cont'd
 ruling, and, **§ 9:8**
 Judgment following hearing on
 demurrer, **§§ 9:49, 9:50**
 "Meet and confer" mandatory, **§ 9:6**
 Orders after hearing on demurrer,
 §§ 9:9, 9:44-9:46
 Overruled, post demurrer proceed-
 ings, **§ 9:11**
Plaintiff's Pleadings (this Index)
 Post demurrer proceedings, **§§ 9:11-**
9:15, 9:18
 Preliminary matters regarding post
 demurrer proceedings, **§ 9:10**
 Preliminary steps before filing, **§ 9:5**
 Procedural checklists
 hearing, procedural matters to be
 considered regarding hearing
 on demurrer to complaint or
 cross-complaint, **§ 9:17**
 post demurrer proceedings,
 procedural matters to be
 considered regarding hearing
 on demurrer to complaint or
 cross-complaint, **§ 9:18**
 procedural matters to be
 considered when demurring to
 complaint or cross-complaint,
 § 9:16
 Responding to demurrer
 generally, **§ 9:7**
Plaintiff's Pleadings (this Index)
 Subject matter jurisdiction, appealing
 decision overruling demurrer
 asserting lack of subject matter
 jurisdiction, **§ 9:12**
 Subsequent demurrs, **§ 9:14**
 Sustained with leave to amend, post
 demurrer proceedings when
 demurrer, **§ 9:13**
 Sustained without leave to amend,
 post demurrer proceedings when
 demurrer, **§ 9:12**

INDEX

DEMURRERS—Cont'd

Time
 answer or amend complaint, to,
 § 9:10
 objecting by demurrer, for, **§ 9:6**

DENIAL

Defendant's pleadings
 checklist, **§ 9:68**
 form, **§ 9:71**
Requests for admissions, costs and
 attorney fees, **§ 13:171.50**

DEPOSITIONS

Generally, **§§ 13:28-13:127**
Foreign action depositions taken in
 California, **§ 13:32**
Foreign depositions, **§ 13:31**
Forms
 application for appointment of
 referee to supervise deposition,
 § 13:98
 application for discovery
 subpoena, action outside California,
 §§ 13:127.10-13:127.50
 certificate, deposition officer's
 certificate on deposition,
 § 13:112
 commissions
 commission to take deposition,
 § 13:119
 notice of motion and supporting
 declaration for order to issue
 commission and letters rogatory,
 § 13:117
 order for commission,
 § 13:118
 consumer records, objection by
 nonparty consumer to production,
 § 13:74
 consumer release of personal
 records, **§ 13:75**
 declaration in opposition to
 motion for order compelling
 answers at deposition,
 § 13:107

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 declaration in opposition to
 motion for protective order
 before deposition, **§ 13:87**
 declaration in opposition to
 motion for protective order
 terminating or limiting deposition,
 § 13:111
 declaration in opposition to
 motion to quash deposition
 notice or subpoena and stay
 deposition, **§ 13:83**
 declaration in support of motion
 for order compelling answers
 at deposition, **§ 13:102**
 declaration in support of motion
 for protective order terminating
 or limiting deposition,
 § 13:109
 declaration in support of motion
 to quash deposition notice or
 subpoena and stay deposition,
 § 13:81
 declaration of records custodian,
 § 13:88
 declaration of subpoenaing
 attorney, **§ 13:89**
 deposition subpoena for personal
 appearance, **§ 13:69**
 deposition subpoena for personal
 appearance and production of
 documents, electronically
 stored information, and things,
 § 13:77.50
 deposition subpoena for personal
 appearance and production of
 documents and things, **§ 13:70**
 deposition subpoena for production
 of business records,
 § 13:71
 discovery subpoena, application,
 action outside California,
 §§ 13:127.10-13:127.50

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 employee records
 employee release of employment records, § 13:78
 notice to employee of privacy rights, § 13:76
 objection by nonparty
 employee to production of employment records, § 13:77
 employee release of employment records, § 13:78
 ex parte application to shorten time, § 13:94
 letter of request under Hague Convention, § 13:121
 letters rogatory, § 13:120
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:106
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order before deposition, § 13:86
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, § 13:110
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, § 13:82
 motions to compel
 declaration in opposition to motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:107
 declaration in support of motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:102

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 motions to compel—Cont'd
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:106
 notice of motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:101
 notice of motion for order compelling attendance and testimony at deposition, § 13:100
 motion to quash
 declaration in opposition to motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, § 13:83
 declaration in support of motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, § 13:81
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion to quash deposition notice or subpoena and stay deposition, § 13:82
 notice of motion for order quashing deposition notice or subpoena and staying deposition, § 13:80
 order staying deposition and quashing deposition notice, § 13:84
 notice and motion and supporting declaration for leave to take subsequent deposition, § 13:115
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order to issue commission and letters rogatory, § 13:117
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order to sup-

INDEX

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- press deposition, § 13:113
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for order to sustain or overrule objections to written deposition questions, § 13:124
- notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order, § 13:126
- notice of motion for expenses after failure to appear or serve subpoena, § 13:104
- notice of motion for order compelling answers at deposition, § 13:101
- notice of motion for order compelling attendance and testimony at deposition, § 13:100
- notice of motion for order quashing deposition notice or subpoena and staying deposition, § 13:80
- notice of motion for protective order before deposition, § 13:85
- notice of motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, § 13:108
- notice of motion to extend time to schedule deposition, § 13:95
- notice of motion to take deposition beyond geographic limits, § 13:90
- notice of motion to take oral deposition within 20 days of service, § 13:92
- notice of oral deposition of nonparty deponent, § 13:68
- notice of oral deposition of party deponent, § 13:67
- notice of taking deposition by written questions, § 13:122

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- notice to consumer or employee, objection, § 13:72
- notice to employee of privacy rights, § 13:76
- objection, notice to consumer or employee, § 13:72
- objection by nonparty consumer to production of consumer records, § 13:74
- objection by nonparty employee to production of employment records, § 13:77
- objections to deposition notice, § 13:79
- order allowing deposition beyond geographic limits, § 13:91
- order allowing deposition within 20 days of service, § 13:93
- order extending time for scheduling deposition, § 13:96
- order for commission, § 13:118
- order for payment of expenses, § 13:105
- order granting leave to take subsequent deposition, § 13:116
- order granting protective order, § 13:127
- order staying deposition and quashing deposition notice, § 13:84
- order suppressing deposition, § 13:114
- order sustaining objections to written deposition questions, § 13:125
- order to show cause re refusal to answer deposition questions, § 13:99
- outside of California, action pending
- deposition subpoena for personal appearance and production of documents,

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 outside of California, action pending—Cont'd
 electronically stored information, and things, **§ 13:77.50**
 subpoena for inspection of premises, **§ 13:77.70**
 proof of service of notice to consumer of privacy rights, **§ 13:73**
 protective orders
 declaration in opposition to motion for protective order before deposition, **§ 13:87**
 declaration in opposition to motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:111**
 declaration in support of motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:109**
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order before deposition, **§ 13:86**
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:110**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order, **§ 13:126**
 notice of motion for protective order before deposition, **§ 13:85**
 notice of motion for protective order terminating or limiting deposition, **§ 13:108**
 order granting protective order, **§ 13:127**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 statement of questions and responses in dispute, **§ 13:103**
 stipulation to take deposition, **§ 13:97**
 subpoena for inspection of premises, **§ 13:77.70**
 subsequent depositions
 notice and motion and supporting declaration for leave to take subsequent deposition, **§ 13:115**
 order granting leave to take subsequent deposition, **§ 13:116**
 time limits, **§ 13:102.50**
 written objections to deposition questions, **§ 13:123**
 Initiating oral deposition discovery
 nonparties, notice to. See Notice to nonparties (this group)
 parties, notice to. See Notice to parties (this group)
 procedural checklist, **§ 13:62**
 Location, **§ 13:30**
 Managing agent of party as deponent, **§ 13:36.90**
 Motions to compel
 compelling deponent's attendance, **§ 13:59**
 compelling deposition responses, **§ 13:60**
 compelling document production at deposition, **§ 13:60**
 compelling noticing party's attendance, **§ 13:58**
 forms (this group)
 suspending deposition to seek protective order, **§ 13:61**
 Non-noticing parties' rights
 pre video recording discovery by non-noticing party, **§ 13:299**
 video record the deposition, **§ 13:298**

INDEX

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Notice to nonparties
business records, subpoenaing,
procedural checklist, **§ 13:64**
consumer records, subpoenaing
generally, **§ 13:44**
notice to consumer, **§ 13:45**
notice to witness, **§ 13:47**
procedural checklist, **§ 13:65**
service of notice of consumer
rights, **§ 13:46**
employee records, subpoenaing
generally, **§ 13:48**
notice to employee, **§ 13:49**
notice to witness, **§ 13:51**
objection by employee party,
§ 13:53
objection by nonparty
employee, **§ 13:52**
procedural checklist, **§ 13:66**
service of notice of employee
rights, **§ 13:50**
forms (this group)
rights of. Non-noticing parties'
rights (this group)
witnesses and records, subpoenaing
nonparty
business records depositions,
§§ 13:42, 13:64, 13:71
content deposition
subpoenas, **§ 13:40**
deposition subpoenas,
§ 13:39
fees, witness, mileage and
copying, **§ 13:43**
person to be deposed,
requirements of,
§ 13:39.50
procedural checklists,
§§ 13:63, 13:64
service of deposition
subpoenas, **§ 13:41**
Notice to parties
contents of deposition notice,
§ 13:36
deposition notice, **§ 13:35**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Notice to parties—Cont'd
person most qualified deposition,
§ 13:36.70
procedural checklist, **§ 13:62**
remote electronic depositions,
§ 13:36.50
scheduling oral depositions,
§ 13:38
service of deposition notice,
§ 13:37
telephone depositions,
§ 13:36.50
videoconference depositions,
§ 13:36.50
video recorded depositions,
§ 13:296
Officers, **§ 13:34**
Oral depositions, **§ 13:27**
Out-of-state depositions, **§ 13:31**
Participants, **§ 13:29**
Procedural checklists, **§§ 13:62-13:66**
Proper use of deposition testimony,
§ 13:34.50
Recording depositions, **§ 13:33**
Reporters, **§ 13:34**
Response to deposition notice or
subpoena
motion for protective orders,
§ 13:57
motion to quash notice, **§ 13:55**
motion to quash subpoena,
§ 13:56
objections to notice, **§ 13:54**
Summary judgment, **§ 21:22**
Video recorded depositions
generally, **§§ 13:295-13:301**
expert witness, **§ 13:295**
in lieu of available witness,
§ 13:300
non-noticing parties' rights (this
group)
notice, **§ 13:296**

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd

Video recorded depositions—Cont'd
treating/consulting witness,
§ 13:295
use at trial, special requirements,
§ 13:301
videographer duties, § 13:297
Written depositions, § 13:28

DEPOSITS INTO COURT

Generally, §§ 16:183-16:199
Forms

motion for order directing auditor
or controller to issue warrant
and for county treasurer to pay
money on deposit in court,
§ 16:198
notice of motion and motion for
order requiring deposit or
delivery of property, § 16:195
order directing auditor or control-
ler to issue warrant and for
county treasurer to pay money
on deposit in court, §§ 16:198,
16:199
order directing sheriff to enforce
order for deposit, § 16:197
order requiring deposit or
delivery of property, § 16:196

In lieu of bond

generally, § 16:186
amount and value of property,
§ 16:188
checklist, § 16:194
enforcement against deposit,
§ 16:191
interest and deposit, § 16:189
obligation of principal, § 16:190
return of deposit, § 16:192
types of property deposited,
§ 16:187

Not in lieu of bond

generally, § 16:183
checklist, § 16:193
delivery and possession,
§ 16:185

DEPOSITS INTO COURT

—Cont'd
Not in lieu of bond—Cont'd
deposit procedure, § 16:184

DISABLED PERSONS

Construction-related accessibility
claim
generally, §§ 1:201, 7:78,
10:17.50
answer to, § 10:231

DISCOVERY

Generally, §§ 13:1-13:312
Admissions. **Requests for Admis-**
sions (this Index)
Civil Discovery Act, construction
and scope
coverage, § 13:2
source and purpose of provisions,
§ 13:1

Compelling, motion to, § 14:2

Depositions (this Index)

Emergency room expert designation,
§ 13:274.10

Expert Witness Information (this
Index)

Financial information with request of
punitive damages, § 13:16

Forms

extending time for or reopening
discovery
notice of motion and support-
ing declaration for order
extending time for or
reopening discovery,
§ 13:23
order extending time for or
reopening discovery,
§ 13:24

limits on discovery

notice of motion and support-
ing declaration for protec-
tive order limiting scope of
discovery or restricting
extent or use of discovery,
§ 13:21

INDEX

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- limits on discovery—Cont'd
 - protective order limiting discovery or restricting extent or use of discovery, **§ 13:22**
 - protective orders. See limits on discovery (this group)
 - reopening discovery. See extending time for or reopening discovery (this group)
 - sanctions
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration for order imposing issue, evidence, or terminating sanction and monetary sanction for failure to obey discovery order, **§ 13:25**
 - order imposing sanctions for failure to obey discovery order, **§ 13:26**
- Immigration status, **§ 13:2.30**
- Informal discovery conference with the court, **§ 13:15.60**
- Initial discovery disclosures, **§ 13:15.20**

Inspection Demands (this Index)

Inspection production demands, purpose, **§ 13:213**

Interrogatories, supplemental, **§§ 13:133.50, 13:152**

Interrogatories (this Index)

Limitations

- attorney-client privilege, **§ 13:6**
- attorney's work product, protection of, **§ 13:12**
- constitutionally-based limits, **§ 13:13**
- forms (this group)
- good cause, showing of, **§ 13:4**
- health care review committee proceeding and records privilege, **§ 13:10**
- immigration status, **§ 13:2.30**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Limitations—Cont'd

- marital privilege, **§ 13:7**
- physician-patient privilege, **§ 13:8**
- privacy, **§ 13:4.50**
- privileges in general, **§ 13:5**
- psychotherapist-patient privilege, **§ 13:9**
- relevance as basic test of discoverability, **§ 13:3**
- right to privacy, **§ 13:4.50**
- self-incrimination, privilege against, **§ 13:5.50**
- tax returns and official information privilege, **§ 13:11**
- trial court discretion, **§ 13:14**

Limited Jurisdiction Cases in the Trial Court (this Index)

Local rules, discovery motions, **§ 13:2.70**

Medical Examinations (this Index)

“Meet and confer” requirement, **§ 13:15**

Motions

- compelling, **§ 14:2**
- local rules, **§ 13:2.70**

Perpetuating testimony. Preservation of Evidence (this Index)

Preservation of Evidence (this Index)

Privacy, limits on discovery, **§ 13:4.50**

References, **§ 13:18**

Requests for Admissions (this Index)

Sanctions for discovery abuse

- default, entry of, **§ 18:5**

forms (this group)

- misuse of discovery process, **§ 13:19**

sanctions available, **§ 13:20**

Scope of discovery notices and other discovery papers, **§ 13:15.50**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd Stipulations modifying discovery procedures, § 13:17	EARNINGS WITHHOLDING ORDER—Cont'd Support, § 30:61
DISCRIMINATION IN PRICING CLAIM Generally, § 1:191 <i>et seq.</i> Advisory notice to defendant, § 1:193 Informational materials, § 1:194 Prelitigation demand letter for claim, § 1:192	ELDER ABUSE Appeal of order denying petition to compel arbitration. Appeal from Superior Courts (this Index)
DISMISSEALS Generally, §§ 22:1-22:104 Appeal (this Index) Appeal from small claims court, § 46:10 Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index) Costs, dismissal for failure to post security for costs, § 10:181 Delay in prosecution. Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on (this Index) Demurrers (this Index) Fast track, § 12:9 Involuntary Dismissals (this Index) Lack of merit, § 15:53 Service of Process (this Index) Superior court, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index) Voluntary Dismissals (this Index)	ELECTRONIC FILING AND SERVICE Appeal from Superior Courts (this index) Format of Court Papers (this index) In-state, methods effective within California, § 6:19 Proof of, § 45:7.50 Service of papers other than process, electronic transmission, § 6:58
DOCUMENTS Service of process and other papers, civil subpoena, form, § 6:101	ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE Filing and service, § 2:42
DUE PROCESS Foreign judgments, enforcement, § 30:133 Jurisdiction, personal, § 4:2	EMINENT DOMAIN Expert Witness Information (this Index)
EARNINGS WITHHOLDING ORDER Enforcement of judgments, §§ 30:58, 30:59	ENDING FORCED ARBITRATION OF SEXUAL ASSAULT AND SEXUAL HARASSMENT ACT OF 2021 Generally, § 26:64.10
	ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS Generally, §§ 30:1-30:93 Application for earnings withholding order, § 30:58 Checklist, matters to consider in instituting creditor's suit, § 30:71 Collection and sale generally, §§ 30:46-30:51 checklist, matters to consider in providing notice of sale, § 30:49 forms (this group) manner of sale, § 30:48

INDEX

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Collection and sale—Cont'd
 matters to consider in providing notice of sale, checklist, **§ 30:49**
 notices of sale, §§ **30:47, 30:49-30:51**
 place of sale, **§ 30:48**
 procedural checklist, **§ 30:49**
 request for special notice of sale, form, **§ 30:50**
 time of sale, **§ 30:48**
 types of property to be collected or sold, **§ 30:46**
Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments
 generally, §§ **30:74-30:85, 30:93**
 affidavit, filing, **§ 30:76**
 attorney fees, recovery of, **§ 30:81**
 authority to enforce judgments by contempt, **§ 30:74**
 burden of proof, **§ 30:78**
 commencing action, §§ **30:76, 30:85**
 costs, recovery of, **§ 30:81**
 declaration of defendant in opposition to contempt proceedings to enforce judgment, form, **§ 30:87**
 declaration to initiate contempt proceedings to enforce judgment not otherwise enforceable under Enforcement of Judgments Act, form, **§ 30:85**
 defenses, §§ **30:79, 30:88-30:91**
 filing affidavit or statement of facts, **§ 30:76**
 good faith, defense that failure to obey was in good faith and that defendant is willing to obey, form, **§ 30:91**
 hearing, scope and burden of proof, **§ 30:78**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments—Cont'd
 inability to comply, defense that defendant is unable to comply with judgment sought to be enforced, form, **§ 30:89**
 invalidity, defense that judgment is invalid, form, **§ 30:88**
 judgment finding that defendant did not willfully disobey judgment, form, **§ 30:92**
 judgment finding that defendant willfully disobeyed judgment and imposing punishment for contempt, form, **§ 30:93**
 notice or knowledge, defense that defendant had no notice or knowledge of judgment, form, **§ 30:89**
 procedural checklists, §§ **30:83, 30:84**
 procedure
 affidavit, filing, **§ 30:76**
 attorney fees, recovery of, **§ 30:81**
 burden of proof, **§ 30:78**
 commencing action, §§ **30:76, 30:85**
 costs, recovery of, **§ 30:81**
 defenses, §§ **30:79, 30:88-30:91**
 filing affidavit or statement of facts, **§ 30:76**
 forms (this group)
 hearing, scope and burden of proof, **§ 30:78**
 procedural checklists, §§ **30:83, 30:84**
 punishment for contempt, **§ 30:80**
 review of contempt judgments, **§ 30:82**
 service of show cause order, **§ 30:77**

<p>ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd</p> <p>Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments—Cont'd</p> <p> procedure—Cont'd</p> <p> show cause order, §§ 30:77, 30:86</p> <p> statement of facts, filing, § 30:76</p> <p> punishment for contempt, § 30:80</p> <p> review of contempt judgments, § 30:82</p> <p> service of show cause order, § 30:77</p> <p> show cause order, §§ 30:77, 30:86</p> <p> statement of facts, filing, § 30:76</p> <p> types of judgments and orders enforceable by contempt, § 30:75</p> <p>Costs</p> <p> generally, § 30:4</p> <p> checklist, matters to consider in claiming costs of enforcement of judgment, § 30:7</p> <p> forms (this group)</p> <p> sister-state judgments, § 30:108</p> <p>Creditor's suit against third party in possession or control of debtor's property, § 30:69</p> <p> generally, § 30:69</p> <p>Current dollar amounts of exceptions, § 30:41.50</p> <p>Earnings withholding order, §§ 30:59, 30:67.50</p> <p>Employer's return, wage garnishment, § 30:62</p> <p>Examination of judgment debtor, § 30:5</p> <p>Execution and levy</p> <p> generally, §§ 30:23-30:45</p> <p> application and order for appearance and examination (attachment), form, § 30:38</p>	<p>ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd</p> <p>Execution and levy—Cont'd</p> <p> application for writ of execution after entry of money judgment, form, § 30:39</p> <p> delivery of writ of execution, § 30:25</p> <p> execution lien created by levy, § 30:31</p> <p> execution of writ of execution, § 30:25</p> <p> exemption, claim of generally, § 30:33</p> <p> claim of exemption from enforcement of judgment other than wage garnishment, form, § 30:42</p> <p> hearing, § 30:35</p> <p> opposition, § 30:34</p> <p> procedural checklists, §§ 30:36, 30:37</p> <p> exemptions list, form, § 30:41</p> <p> forms (this group)</p> <p> going business, levy on tangible personal property, § 30:30</p> <p> instructions to levying officer, § 30:24</p> <p> issuance of writ of execution, § 30:23</p> <p> lien, execution lien created by levy, § 30:31</p> <p> memorandum of garnishee, form, § 30:45</p> <p> notice of levy, §§ 30:27, 30:40.50</p> <p> notice of motion for order determining claim of exemption, form, § 30:44</p> <p> notice of opposition to claim of exemption, form, § 30:43</p> <p> process server, levy by registered process server, § 30:26</p> <p> real property, levy on, § 30:28</p> <p> return of writ of execution, § 30:25</p>
--	---

INDEX

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd	ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Execution and levy—Cont'd	Forms—Cont'd
service of writ of execution, § 30:25	contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments—Cont'd
tangible personal property, levy on, §§ 30:29, 30:30	defense that failure to obey was in good faith and that defendant is willing to obey, § 30:91
third persons, duties and liabilities after levy, § 30:32	defense that judgment is invalid, § 30:88
writ of execution of money judgment, §§ 30:40, 30:109	judgment finding that defendant did not willfully disobey judgment, § 30:92
Ex parte application, order on deposit account exemption, § 30:41.60	judgment finding that defendant willfully disobeyed judgment and imposing punishment for contempt, § 30:93
declaration regarding notice and service, § 30:41.70	order to show cause com- manding defendant to appear and show cause why defendant should not be adjudged in contempt for disobeying judgment, § 30:86
order, § 30:41.80	costs
Financial statement, wage garnish- ment, § 30:63	declaration in support motion for order allowing costs of enforcing judgment, § 30:12
Foreign Judgments (this Index)	memorandum of costs after judgment, acknowledg- ment of credit, and decla- ration of accrued interest, § 30:14
Forms	notice of motion for order allowing costs of enforcing judgment, § 30:11
collection and sale	order allowing judgment creditor's costs of enforc- ing judgment, § 30:13
notice of sale of personal or real property, § 30:51	execution and levy
request for special notice of sale, § 30:50	application and order for appearance and examina- tion (attachment), § 30:38
contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments	
declaration of defendant in opposition to contempt proceedings to enforce judgment, § 30:87	
declaration to initiate contempt proceedings to enforce judgment not otherwise enforceable under Enforcement of Judgments Act, § 30:85	
defense that defendant had no notice or knowledge of judgment, § 30:89	
defense that defendant is unable to comply with judgment sought to be enforced, § 30:90	

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- execution and levy—Cont'd
 - application for writ of execution after entry of money judgment, **§ 30:39**
 - claim of exemption from enforcement of judgment other than wage garnishment, **§ 30:42**
 - exemptions, list of, **§ 30:41**
 - memorandum of garnishee, **§ 30:45**
 - notice of motion for order determining claim of exemption, **§ 30:44**
 - notice of opposition to claim of exemption, **§ 30:43**
 - writ of execution of money judgment, **§ 30:40**
- ex parte application for transfer order in aid of execution of judgment, **§ 30:72**
- judgment liens
 - abstract of judgment, **§ 30:20**
 - notice of judgment lien on personal property, **§ 30:22**
 - release of judgment, **§ 30:21**
- renewal of judgment
 - application for renewal of judgment, **§ 30:8**
 - notice of motion for order vacating renewal of judgment, **§ 30:10**
 - notice of renewal of judgment, **§ 30:9**
- transfer order in aid of execution of judgment, **§ 30:73**
- wage garnishment
 - application for earnings withholding order, **§ 30:58**
 - claim of exemption, **§ 30:62**
 - earnings withholding order, **§ 30:59**

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- wage garnishment—Cont'd
 - employee instructions, **§ 30:60**
 - employer's return, **§ 30:61**
 - financial statement, **§ 30:63**
 - notice of filing claim of exemption, **§ 30:64**
 - notice of hearing on claim of exemption, **§ 30:66**
 - notice of opposition to claim of exemption, **§ 30:65**
 - notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, **§ 30:67**
- Full faith and credit, **§ 30:103**
- Garnishment. See Wage garnishment (this group)
- Initial steps, **§ 30:1**
- Interest, **§ 30:4**
- Interrogatories and examination of judgment debtor, **§ 30:5**
- Judgment liens
 - generally, §§ **30:15-30:22**
 - abstract of judgment, form, **§ 30:20**
 - forms (this group)
 - notice of judgment lien on personal property, form, **§ 30:22**
 - personal property, lien on generally, **§ 30:17**
 - affected property, **§ 30:18**
 - procedural checklist, **§ 30:19**
 - real property, lien on generally, **§ 30:15**
 - release of lien, §§ **30:16, 30:21**
 - subordination of lien, **§ 30:16**
 - release of lien, §§ **30:16, 30:21**
 - subordination of lien on real property, **§ 30:16**

INDEX

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont’d

Levy. See Execution and levy (this group)

Liens

- execution lien created by levy, **§ 30:31**
- Judgment liens (this group)

Matters to consider in instituting creditor’s suit, checklist, **§ 30:71**

Miscellaneous enforcement procedures, **§ 30:70**

Modification, earnings withholding order, notice, **§ 30:67.50**

Nonmoney judgments. See

- Contempt, enforcement of nonmoney judgments (this group)

Notice of filing claim of exemption, **§ 30:64**

Notice of hearing on claim of exemption, **§ 30:66**

Notice of levy, **§ 30:40.50**

Notice of opposition to claim of exemption, **§ 30:65**

Order determining claim of exemption, **§ 30:67**

Personal property, lien on. See Judgment liens (this group)

Procedural checklist, **§ 30:71**

Property subject to enforcement, **§ 30:3**

Real property

- execution and levy, **§ 30:28**
- lien. See Judgment liens (this group)
- subordination of lien on real property, **§ 30:16**

Renewal of judgment

- generally, **§ 30:2**
- checklist, matters to consider in seeking renewal of judgment, **§ 30:6**
- forms (this group)

Sale. See Collection and sale (this group)

Sister-State Judgments (this Index)

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont’d

Stays. **Stay of Enforcement** (this Index)

Subpoena of third party records, **§ 30:5.50**

Termination of earnings withholding order, notice, **§ 30:67.50**

Third party records, subpoena of, **§ 30:5.50**

Time for enforcement, **§ 30:2**

Transfer orders. See Turnover order in aid of execution (this group)

Tribal Court Judgments (this Index)

Turnover order in aid of execution generally, **§ 30:68**

- ex parte application for transfer order, **§ 30:72**
- transfer order in aid of execution, **§ 30:73**

Wage garnishment

- generally, §§ **30:52-30:64**
- application for earnings withholding order, form, **§ 30:58**
- claim of exemption, **§ 30:62.50**
- form, **§ 30:62**
- earnings withholding order, §§ **30:59, 30:67.50**
- form, **§ 30:59**
- notice of termination or modification, **§ 30:67.50**
- earnings withholding order for support, **§ 30:61**
- employee instructions, **§ 30:60**
- employer’s duties and liabilities generally, **§ 30:53**
- employee instructions, form, **§ 30:60**
- employer’s return, form, **§ 30:61**
- employer’s return, **§ 30:62**

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS—Cont'd	ENTRY OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER—Cont'd
Wage garnishment—Cont'd	Judgments, § 28:34.50
exemptions	Sister-state judgments, §§ 30:111, 30:112
judgment creditor's opposition to claim of exemption, § 30:55	Tribal court judgments, § 30:212
judgment debtor's claim of exemption, § 30:54	
notice of filing claim of exemption, form, § 30:64	EQUITABLE RELIEF FROM JUDGMENTS
notice of hearing on claim of exemption, form, § 30:66	Generally, §§ 29:82-29:91
notice of opposition to claim of exemption, form, § 30:65	Availability of relief, § 29:82
procedural checklist, § 30:56	Complaint for equitable relief from default and default judgment, form, § 29:90
financial statement, § 30:63	Conditions of relief, § 29:86
form, § 30:63	Declaration in support of equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, form, § 29:88
forms (this group)	Equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, form, § 29:87
modification, notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, form, § 30:67	Extrinsic fraud, § 29:83
notice of filing claim of exemption, § 30:64	Extrinsic mistake, § 29:85
notice of opposition to claim of exemption, § 30:65	Forms
notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, § 30:67.50	complaint for equitable relief from default and default judgment, § 29:90
procedural checklists, §§ 30:56, 30:57	declaration in support of equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, § 29:88
procedure, §§ 30:52, 30:56, 30:57	equitable motion to set aside default judgment entered through extrinsic fraud or extrinsic mistake, § 29:87
termination, notice of termination or modification of earnings withholding order, form, § 30:67	judgment granting equitable relief from default and default judgment, § 29:91
Writs of execution. See Execution and levy (this group)	order on equitable motion to set aside default judgment, § 29:89
ENTRY OF JUDGMENT OR ORDER	
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, § 45:4	

INDEX

EQUITABLE RELIEF FROM JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Fraud
 extrinsic fraud, § 29:83
 intrinsic fraud, § 29:84
Intrinsic fraud, § 29:84
Judgment granting equitable relief from default and default judgment, form, § 29:91
Mistake, extrinsic, § 29:85

EQUITY ACTIONS
Affirmative defenses applicable to actions seeking equitable relief, §§ 9:64, 9:116-9:118
Cross-complaints, equitable indemnity cross-complaints, § 9:127
Judgments, equitable relief from. **Equitable Relief from Judgments** (this Index)
Jurisdiction, subject matter jurisdiction, § 4:40

EVIDENCE
Arbitration, unconscionability, § 26:87
Class certification, evidence requirements, § 32:8.50
Motions in Limine (this Index)
Preservation of Evidence (this Index)
Summary Judgment (this Index)

EXAMINATION OF JUDGMENT DEBTOR
Enforcement of judgments, § 30:5

EXCHANGE
Fast track, pretrial exchange, § 12:42

EXECUTION AND LEVY
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

EXHIBITS
Appeal from superior courts, record on appeal, §§ 38:40, 38:85

EX PARTE MOTIONS AND APPLICATIONS
Appearance at hearing, § 14:41
Content, required, § 14:39
Disclosure prior, § 14:42
Filing of, § 14:37
Five required documents, § 14:38
Forms
 declaration in support of ex parte application, § 14:46
 declaration of notice in support of ex parte application, § 14:47
 ex parte application and order, § 14:45
 proposed order on ex parte application, § 14:48
Nature and purposes, § 14:34
Notice of, § 14:36
Procedural checklists, § 14:44
Provisions for, § 14:35
Supporting declaration, § 14:40

EXPEDITED TRIAL
Fast Track (this Index)
Jury and Jury Trial (this index)

EXPERT WITNESS INFORMATION
Generally, §§ 13:270-13:301
Eminent domain. See Forms (this group)
Exchange procedure
 demand contents and service, §§ 13:272, 13:279, 13:292
 document production of expert witnesses, § 13:274.90
 exchange of information, § 13:274
 expert deposition fees, § 13:277
 forms (this group)
 motion to augment or amend expert witness list or declaration, §§ 13:275, 13:285
 motion to file untimely expert witness information,

EXPERT WITNESS INFORMATION—Cont'd
Exchange procedure—Cont'd
 §§ 13:276, 13:289
 procedural checklist, § 13:278
 protective order, §§ 13:273,
 13:284
 purpose and function, § 13:270
 supplemental expert witness list,
 § 13:274.30
 time limits, § 13:271
 treating physicians, exchange of
 information, § 13:274.50
Forms
 declaration in support of motion
 for order to augment or amend
 expert witness information,
 § 13:286
 demand for exchange of expert
 witness information, § 13:279
 demand for exchange of information
 in eminent domain
 proceedings, § 13:292
 eminent domain
 demand for exchange of
 information in eminent
 domain proceedings,
 § 13:292
 list of expert witnesses in
 eminent domain proceedings,
 § 13:293
 statement of valuation by
 expert witness in eminent
 domain proceedings,
 § 13:294
 expert witness declaration,
 § 13:281
 list of expert witnesses in
 eminent domain proceedings,
 § 13:293
 motion in limine to exclude
 expert opinion and supporting
 declaration, § 13:290
 notice of motion and supporting
 declaration for order granting
 leave to submit tardy expert

EXPERT WITNESS INFORMATION—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
 witness information, § 13:288
 notice of motion and supporting
 declaration for protective order
 before exchange, § 13:284
 notice of motion for order
 permitting exchange of lists
 more or less than 50 days
 before trial, § 13:282
 notice of motion for order to aug-
 ment or amend expert witness
 information, § 13:285
 order granting leave to submit
 tardy expert witness informa-
 tion, § 13:289
 order granting motion in limine
 to exclude expert opinion,
 § 13:291
 order permitting exchange of lists
 more or less than 50 days
 before trial, § 13:283
 statement of valuation by expert
 witness in eminent domain
 proceedings, § 13:294
 supplemental expert witness dec-
 laration, § 13:287
 written exchange of expert wit-
 ness information, § 13:280
Video recorded depositions. **Deposi-**
 tions (this index)
EXTENDING TIME
Shortening and Extending Time
 (this Index)
EXTRAORDINARY WRITS
Generally, §§ 31:1-31:132
Appeal treated as petition for
 extraordinary relief, § 31:7
Certiorari
 generally, §§ 31:97-31:122
 appeal, § 31:113

INDEX

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Certiorari—Cont'd
defenses
 laches, delay in commencement of proceeding, §§ 31:100, 31:118
 mootness, §§ 31:101, 31:119
 unclean hands, §§ 31:102, 31:120
 hearing, § 31:112
 inadequacy of remedies, requirement that there be no appeal or other adequate remedies, § 31:98
 judgment, § 31:112
 form, § 31:122
 jurisdiction, § 31:103
 laches, delay in commencement of proceeding, §§ 31:100, 31:118
 mootness, §§ 31:101, 31:119
 new trial motion, § 31:113
 notice and service of petition, § 31:108
 parties, § 31:104
 petition and documents filed in reviewing court, § 31:107
 petition and supporting documents, §§ 31:106, 31:116
 preliminary opposition to issuance of writ, § 31:109
 procedural checklists, §§ 31:114, 31:115
 procedure
 appeal, § 31:113
 forms (this group)
 hearing, § 31:112
 judgment, § 31:112
 jurisdiction, § 31:103
 new trial motion, § 31:113
 notice and service of petition, § 31:108
 parties, § 31:104

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Certiorari—Cont'd
procedure—Cont'd
 petition and documents filed in reviewing court, § 31:107
 petition and supporting documents, §§ 31:106, 31:116
 preliminary opposition to issuance of writ, § 31:109
 procedural checklists, §§ 31:114, 31:115
 return, § 31:111
 service of writ, § 31:110
 time for commencing proceeding, § 31:105
 venue, § 31:103
 writ, §§ 31:110, 31:121
purpose of writ, § 31:97
return, § 31:111
review, scope of review under writ, § 31:99
service of writ, § 31:110
show cause order, form, § 31:117
Supreme Court of United States, review of state court decisions by, **Supreme Court of United States** (this Index)
time for commencing proceeding, § 31:105
unclean hands, §§ 31:102, 31:120
United States Supreme Court, review of state court decisions by, **Supreme Court of United States** (this Index)
venue, § 31:103
when writ will issue, § 31:97
writ, §§ 31:110, 31:121
Declaratory relief, circumvention of statutory prohibition on mandamus as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, § 17:24
Distinctions between writs vanishing, § 31:1

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS**—Cont'd**

Forms

certiorari

defense that issues are moot,
§ 31:119

defense that petitioner has
unclean hands, **§ 31:120**

defense that proceeding was
not timely commenced,
§ 31:118

hearing, **§ 31:122**

judgment, **§ 31:122**

petition for writ, **§ 31:116**

show cause order, **§ 31:117**
writ, **§ 31:121**

mandamus

alternative writ, **§ 31:52**

judgment denying peremptory
writ, **§ 31:56**

judgment granting peremptory
writ, **§ 31:54**

jury, order for jury trial of
question of fact, **§ 31:53**

peremptory writ, **§ 31:55**

petitioner's forms
notice of application for
peremptory writ,
§ 31:41

petition for writ of
administrative
mandamus, **§ 31:43**

petition for writ of
mandamus, **§ 31:42**

respondent's forms

defense that another
action is pending,
§ 31:47

defense that defendant
failed to make objec-
tion below, **§ 31:49**

defense that issues are
moot, **§ 31:46**

defense that petitioner
failed to exhaust
administrative reme-

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS**—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

mandamus—Cont'd

respondent's forms—Cont'd

dies, **§ 31:48**

defense that petition has
not "clean hands,"
§ 31:51

defense that proceeding is
barred by laches,
§ 31:50

defense that proceeding is
barred by statute of
limitations, **§ 31:45**

notice of motion to quash
alternative writ,
§ 31:44

prohibition

alternative writ, **§ 31:93**

judgment denying peremptory
writ, **§ 31:96**

judgment granting peremptory
writ, **§ 31:94**

peremptory writ, **§ 31:95**

petitioner's forms

notice of application for
peremptory writ,
§ 31:86

petition for writ, **§ 31:87**

respondent's forms

defense of failure to
exhaust administrative
remedies, **§ 31:89**

defense of laches, **§ 31:91**

defense that defendant
failed to make objec-
tion below, **§ 31:90**

defense that issues are
moot, **§ 31:88**

defense that petition has
not "clean hands,"
§ 31:92

quo warranto

application for leave to sue,
§ 31:131

INDEX

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 quo warranto—Cont'd
 complaint, § 31:132
 notice of application for leave
 to sue, § 31:130
 Irreparable injury, § 31:3
 Law of case doctrine, § 31:5
 Local rules and practices, importance
 of, § 31:4
 Mandamus
 generally, §§ 31:8-31:56
 administrative mandamus,
 §§ 31:10, 31:43
 administrative remedies, defense
 of failure to exhaust, § 31:60
 alternative remedy, adequacy of,
 § 31:9
 alternative writ
 generally, § 31:26
 form, § 31:52
 motion to quash, §§ 31:27,
 31:44
 return of alternative writ,
 § 31:28
 service, § 31:26
 another action pending, defense
 of, §§ 31:13, 31:47
 appeal, § 31:36
 checklists
 procedural steps for objecting
 to issuance of writ, § 31:40
 procedural steps for obtaining
 peremptory writ in first
 instance, § 31:39
 procedural steps for obtaining
 peremptory writ where
 alternative writ is first
 sought, § 31:38
 costs, recovery of, § 31:35
 damages, recovery of, § 31:35
 declaratory relief, circumvention
 of statutory prohibition on
 mandamus as grounds for

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont'd

Mandamus—Cont'd
 denial of declaratory judgment, § 17:24
 defenses
 administrative remedies, failure
 to exhaust, § 31:60
 another action pending,
 §§ 31:13, 31:47
 laches, §§ 31:16, 31:50
 mootness, §§ 31:12, 31:46
 objection, failure to make
 objection below, §§ 31:15,
 31:49
 statute of limitations,
 §§ 31:11, 31:45
 statutory administrative remedies,
 failure to exhaust,
 § 31:14
 unclean hands, §§ 31:17,
 31:51
 documents supporting petition,
 § 31:22
 forms (this group)
 hearing and judgment
 administrative mandamus,
 § 31:33
 traditional mandamus,
 § 31:32
 jurisdiction, § 31:18
 laches, defense of, §§ 31:16,
 31:50
 mootness, defense of, §§ 31:12,
 31:46
 new trial motion, § 31:36
 objecting, checklist of procedural
 steps for objecting to issuance
 of writ, § 31:40
 objection, defense of failure to
 make objection below,
 §§ 31:15, 31:49
 parties, § 31:19
 peremptory writ
 generally, § 31:34

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS**—Cont'd**

Mandamus—Cont'd
 peremptory writ—Cont'd
 checklist, procedural steps for obtaining peremptory writ where alternative writ is first sought, **§ 31:38**
 enforcement, **§ 31:37**
 form, **§ 31:55**
 judgment denying peremptory writ, form, **§ 31:56**
 judgment granting peremptory writ, form, **§ 31:54**
 notice of application for peremptory, form, **§ 31:41**
 peremptory writ in first instance (this group)
 service of writ, **§ 31:34**
 peremptory writ in first instance answer to petition, **§ 31:31**
 checklist, procedural steps for obtaining peremptory writ in first instance, **§ 31:39**
 optional notice procedure for obtaining, **§ 31:30**
 petition, **§ 31:21**
 petition and documents filed in review court, §§ **31:23, 31:42**
 preliminary objection to issuance of writ, **§ 31:25**
 procedure
 alternative writ (this group), **§ 31:25**
 appeal, **§ 31:36**
 costs, recovery of, **§ 31:35**
 damages, recovery of, **§ 31:35**
 documents supporting petition, **§ 31:22**
 hearing and judgment (this group)
 judgment. See hearing and judgment (this group)
 jurisdiction, **§ 31:18**
 new trial motion, **§ 31:36**

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS**—Cont'd**

Mandamus—Cont'd
 procedure—Cont'd
 parties, **§ 31:19**
 peremptory writ (this group)
 peremptory writ in first instance (this group)
 petition, **§ 31:21**
 petition and documents filed in review court, §§ **31:23, 31:42**
 preliminary objection to issuance of writ, **§ 31:25**
 replication, **§ 31:29**
 service of petition, **§ 31:24**
 time for commencing proceeding, **§ 31:20**
 unclean hands, defense of, §§ **31:17, 31:51**
 venue, **§ 31:18**
 when writ will issue, **§ 31:8**
 purpose of writ, **§ 31:8**
 replication, **§ 31:29**
 service of petition, **§ 31:24**
 statute of limitations, §§ **31:11, 31:45**
 statutory administrative remedies, defense of failure to exhaust, **§ 31:14**
 time for commencing proceeding, **§ 31:20**
 unclean hands, defense of, §§ **31:17, 31:51**
 venue, **§ 31:18**
 when writ will issue, **§ 31:8**
 Mootness
 certiorari, §§ **31:101, 31:119**
 mandamus, §§ **31:12, 31:46**
 prohibition, §§ **31:59, 31:88**
 Prohibition
 generally, §§ **31:57-31:96**
 administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, §§ **31:60, 31:89**

INDEX

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont’d

Prohibition—Cont’d
 alternative writ
 generally, § 31:73
 form, § 31:93
 return to alternative writ, § 31:74
 service of writ, § 31:73
 appeal, § 31:81
 adequacy of remedy by appeal, § 31:58
 costs, recovery of, § 31:80
 damages, recovery of, § 31:80
 defenses
 administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, §§ 31:60, 31:89
 laches, §§ 31:62, 31:91
 mootness, §§ 31:59, 31:88
 objection, failure to make objection below, §§ 31:61, 31:90
 unclean hands, §§ 31:63, 31:92
 documents supporting petition, § 31:69
 forms (this group)
 hearing, § 31:78
 judgment, § 31:78
 jurisdiction, § 31:65
 laches, §§ 31:62, 31:91
 mandamus procedure, applicability of, § 31:64
 mootness, §§ 31:59, 31:88
 new trial motion, § 31:81
 objection
 checklist, procedural steps for objecting to issuance of writ, § 31:85
 defenses (this group)
 failure to make objection below, §§ 31:61, 31:90
 preliminary objection to issuance of writ, § 31:72

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS

—Cont’d

Prohibition—Cont’d
 parties, § 31:66
 peremptory writ
 generally, § 31:79
 checklist, procedural steps for obtaining writ where alternative writ is first sought, § 31:83
 enforcing peremptory writ, § 31:82
 form, § 31:95
 judgment denying peremptory writ, form, § 31:96
 judgment granting peremptory writ, form, § 31:94
 penalty for disobedience, § 31:82
 peremptory writ in first instance (this group)
 service of writ, § 31:79
 peremptory writ in first instance
 answer to petition seeking peremptory writ in first instance, § 31:77
 checklist, procedural steps for obtaining peremptory writ in first instance, § 31:84
 optional noticed procedure for obtaining peremptory writ in first instance, § 31:76
 petition, §§ 31:68, 31:87
 petition and documents filed in reviewing court, § 31:70
 procedure
 alternative writ (this group)
 appeal, § 31:81
 costs, recovery of, § 31:80
 damages, recovery of, § 31:80
 documents supporting petition, § 31:69
 forms (this group)
 hearing, § 31:78

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS**—Cont'd**

Prohibition—Cont'd
 procedure—Cont'd
 judgment, § 31:78
 jurisdiction, § 31:65
 mandamus procedure,
 applicability of, § 31:64
 new trial motion, § 31:81
 objection (this group)
 parties, § 31:66
 peremptory writ (this group)
 petition, § 31:68
 petition and documents filed
 in reviewing court, § 31:70
 replication, § 31:75
 service of petition, § 31:71
 time for commencing
 proceeding, § 31:67
 venue, § 31:65
 purpose of writ, § 31:57
 replication, § 31:75
 service of petition, § 31:71
 time for commencing proceeding, § 31:67
 unclean hands, §§ 31:63, 31:92
 venue, § 31:65
 when writ will issue, § 31:57

Quo warranto
 generally, §§ 31:123-31:132
 appearance of proposed
 defendant, § 31:125
 application for leave to sue,
 §§ 31:124, 31:131
 attorney general's retention of
 control over action, § 31:127
 checklist, procedural steps fol-
 lowed by plaintiff in obtaining
 permission to prosecute quo
 warranto action, § 31:129
 complaint, form, § 31:132
 forms (this group)
 issuance of leave to sue,
 § 31:126
 judgment, § 31:128

EXTRAORDINARY WRITS**—Cont'd**

Quo warranto—Cont'd
 notice of application, §§ 31:124,
 31:130
 parties, who may sue, § 31:123
 purpose, § 31:123
 relator's reply, § 31:125
 service of application, § 31:124
 undertaking, § 31:126
 Real party in interest, § 31:6
 Statutory writs
 statutory and non-statutory writs,
 differences between, § 31:133
 writs of mandate, statutes permit-
 ting, § 31:134
 Success, chance of, § 31:2
 Summary denial of petition by
 reviewing court, § 31:5
 When to seek writ, § 31:2

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSIONS

Complaints, filing, § 7:24
 Forms
 cover sheet, § 14:60
 declaration of proof of transmis-
 sion, § 14:62
 notice of motion and motion filed
 by fax, § 14:59
 notice of motion and motion for
 order to file document nunc
 pro tunc, § 14:61
 Motions, filing
 generally, §§ 14:54-14:62
 filing of papers by fax, § 14:55
 forms (this group)
 initial pilot project, § 14:54
 procedural checklist, § 14:58
 signed documents, § 14:56
 statewide fax filing rules, § 14:54
 transmission record, § 14:57

Procedural checklist, § 14:58

**Service Of Papers Other Than
 Process** (this Index)

INDEX

FAMILY LAW

Jurisdiction, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of personal jurisdiction over individuals in family law actions, **§ 4:11**

FAST TRACK

Generally, §§ **12:1-12:46**

Accommodations requests, handicapped persons, **§ 12:46**

Additional options, **§ 12:47**

Case management techniques
calendars, master or individual calendar, **§ 12:10**
case evaluation, **§ 12:11**
conferences (this group)
differential case management, **§ 12:12**

Complex cases

general management of complex cases, **§ 12:31**

processing of complex cases, **§ 12:29**

specialized management of complex cases, **§ 12:32**
time limits for complex cases, **§ 12:30**

what is complex case, **§ 12:28**

Conferences, case management
additional, **§ 12:21**
initial, §§ **12:19, 12:32**

Consent order, **§ 12:40**

Continuances and extensions of time
court orders, **§ 12:23**
stipulation of parties, **§ 12:22**

Deadlines and procedures
generally, **§ 12:13**
arbitration or mediation, commencement of, **§ 12:19**
case management statement, **§ 12:18**
DOE defendants, **§ 12:20**
duty to meet and confer, **§ 12:17**
peremptory challenges of judges, **§ 12:21**
responsive pleadings, **§ 12:15**

FAST TRACK—Cont'd

Deadlines and procedures—Cont'd
service of notice or other paper, **§ 12:16**
service of process, **§ 12:14**

Forms

generally, §§ **12:34-12:38**
accommodations requests, handicapped persons, **§ 12:46**
case management statement, **§ 12:36**
civil cover sheet, **§ 12:38**
ex parte application, extension of time to serve pleading and orders, **§ 12:37**
extension of time to serve pleading and orders, **§ 12:37**
mandatory forms, §§ **12:35-12:37**

notices, stay of proceedings, §§ **12:34, 12:35**
stay of proceedings, §§ **12:34, 12:35**

termination or modification of stay, **§ 12:35**

Handicapped persons, accommodations requests, **§ 12:46**

Jury trial, expedited. **Jury and Jury Trial** (this index)

Legal sources of delay reduction programs

removal of case from court's control, **§ 12:8**
sanctions and dismissal, **§ 12:9**
statutory authority, **§ 12:6**
time goals, **§ 12:7**

Options, **§ 12:47**

Pretrial conference, **§ 12:43**

Pretrial exchange, **§ 12:42**

Procedural checklist, **§ 12:33**

Proposed consent order, **§ 12:40**

Requirements for expedited jury trial, **§ 12:39**

FAST TRACK—Cont'd
 Sanctions
 imposition of sanctions that
 adversely affect cause of
 action, **§ 12:25**
 legal sources of delay reduction
 programs, **§ 12:9**
 local rules, sanction provisions
 in, **§ 12:26**
 power of courts to impose,
 § 12:24
Service of Process (this Index)
 Service of process and other papers,
 § 12:41
 Time limits, **§ 12:45**
 Trial Court Delay Reduction Act,
 background and overview
 default, effect of Trial Court
 Delay Reduction Act on entry
 of default, **§ 18:7**
 excluded actions, **§ 12:5**
 Judicial Council, role of, **§ 12:2**
 purpose of delay reduction
 programs, **§ 12:1**
 superior court judges, role of,
 § 12:3
 voir dire, connection between
 delay reduction and, **§ 12:4**
 Trial setting, conferences established
 by local delay reduction rules,
 § 23:19
 Voir dire, **§ 12:44**
FAX
Facsimile Transmission (this Index)
FEDERAL COURT
Removal To Federal Court (this
 Index)
FEES
Costs (this Index)
**FICTITIOUSLY NAMED
 DEFENDANTS**
Parties (this Index)

FINALITY OF JUDGMENT
 Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases,
 § 45:48
 writs, **§ 45:62**
FINANCIAL STATEMENT
 Wage garnishment, enforcement of
 judgments, **§ 30:63**
FIVE YEAR RULE
Alternative Dispute Resolution
 (this index)
 Class actions, **§ 32:2.70**
**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND
 DETAINER**
 Unlawful detainer, **§ 36:43**
FOREIGN JUDGMENTS
 Generally, **§ 30:120**
 Appeal in foreign country, **§ 30:127**
 Burden of proof, **§ 30:126**
 Comity, **§ 30:124**
 Definitions, **§ 30:122**
 Due process in foreign tribunal,
 § 30:133
 Effect of recognition, **§ 30:128**
 Fines not recoverable, **§ 30:134**
 Interest rate on judgment, **§ 30:135**
 Mandatory refusal to recognize,
 §§ 30:130, 30:131
 Nonrecognition, **§§ 30:130, 30:131**
 Penalties not recoverable, **§ 30:134**
 Personal jurisdiction over defendant,
 § 30:132
 Requirements for recognition in Cal-
 ifornia, **§ 30:123**
Sister-State Judgments (this Index)
 Standards for recognition, **§ 30:129**
 Summons and complaint, **§ 30:125**
Tribal Court Judgments (this
 Index)
 Uniform Foreign Country Money
 Judgments Recognition Act
 (UFCMJRA), **§ 30:121**

INDEX

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS

Generally, §§ 2:1-2:37
Attorney, substitution of, § 2:23
Attorney identification information, § 2:11
Blank space, first-page format, § 2:13
Caption, first-page format, § 2:12
Case number, first-page format, § 2:16
Case title, first-page format, § 2:15
Confidential records, § 2:44
Court title, first-page format, § 2:14
Electronic filing and service challenges, § 2:32
change of electronic service address, §§ 2:50, 2:73
completion, § 2:52
consent generally, §§ 2:41, 2:51
form, § 2:70
provider, electronic service provider, § 2:42
withdrawal of consent, § 2:70.50
court contracts and fees, § 2:33
definitions, § 2:31
exemption from mandatory electronic filing, §§ 2:71, 2:72
proof of service, §§ 2:53, 2:75
proposed order, cover sheet, § 2:74
requirements to serve and accept, § 2:40
signatures on documents, § 2:43
summons, § 2:45
timing, § 2:39
First page, format attorney identification information, § 2:11
blank space, § 2:13
caption, § 2:12
case number, § 2:16
case title, § 2:15
court title, § 2:14

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS

—Cont'd
First page, format—Cont'd judicial officer, identification of, § 2:18
nature of paper, § 2:17
Forms case titles partnerships, § 2:34
electronic service change of electronic service address, § 2:73
consent and notification of address, § 2:70
exemption from mandatory electronic filing, §§ 2:71, 2:72
proof of service, § 2:75
proposed order, cover sheet, § 2:74
withdrawal of consent to service, § 2:70.50
Identification of party and/or attorney, § 2:19
Judicial Council Forms, § 2:20
Law and motion rules generally, § 2:22
affidavits, § 2:23
declarations, § 2:23
points and authorities, memorandum of, § 2:24
substitutions, § 2:23
Local court forms, § 2:21
Municipal and superior courts first page. See First page, format (this group)
physical form of pleadings acceptance for filing, § 2:10
address, § 2:6
attorney's signature, address, and telephone number, § 2:6
changes to pleadings, § 2:7
copies, § 2:9

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS

—Cont’d

Municipal and superior courts

—Cont’d

physical form of pleadings

—Cont’d

documents, papers and writings, § 2:2

exhibits, § 2:8

footers, § 2:5

hole punching, § 2:5

law governing, § 2:1

numbering, § 2:5

pagination, § 2:5

paper, size and weight, § 2:3

signature, § 2:6

spacing, § 2:5

telephone number, § 2:6

typing and typeface, § 2:4

preprinted forms. See Preprinted forms (this group)

Nature of paper, first-page format, § 2:17

Physical form of pleadings

first page. See First page, format (this group)

municipal and superior courts.

See Municipal and superior courts (this group)

preprinted forms. See Preprinted forms (this group)

Points and authorities, memorandum of, § 2:24

Preparing court papers

law and motion. See Law and motion rules (this group)

municipal and superior courts.

See Municipal and superior courts (this group)

physical form. See Physical form of pleadings (this group)

Preprinted forms

Judicial Council Forms, § 2:20

local court forms, § 2:21

Receipt, confirmation of, § 2:54

FORMAT OF COURT PAPERS

—Cont’d

Rejection, notice of and effect of, § 2:54

Sealed records, § 2:44

Substitutions, law and motion rules, § 2:23

Superior courts. See Municipal and superior courts (this group)

Withdrawal of consent to electronic filing and service, § 2:70.50

FORUM SELECTION

Jurisdiction (this Index)

Venue (this Index)

FRAUD

Affirmative defenses, contract executed as result of fraud, form, § 9:100

Complaints, Judicial Council Form cause of action for fraud, form, § 7:62

Contract executed as result of fraud, affirmative defenses, form, § 9:100

Equitable Relief From Judgments (this group)

FRIVOLOUS APPEALS

Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)

FULL FAITH AND CREDIT

Sister-state judgments, § 30:103

GARNISHMENT

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

GENERAL APPEARANCE

Jurisdiction, general appearance as basis for personal jurisdiction, § 4:22

GENERAL DENIAL

Defendant’s pleadings checklist, § 9:68

form, § 9:71

INDEX

GOOD FAITH SETTLEMENT
Settlement (this Index)
GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES
Declaratory relief, challenges to government bodies as subject to declaratory relief, § 17:10
Service of process, § 6:33
Venue, actions against government entities, § 4:79
GUARDIANS AD LITEM
Appointment
generally, §§ 1:103-1:128
actions requiring appointment, § 1:103
application for appointment, form and content, § 1:108
failure to appoint guardian ad litem, effect of, § 1:109
forms (this group)
insane or incompetent person, appointment for, §§ 1:107, 1:115, 1:116
minor defendant, appointment for, §§ 1:106, 1:113, 1:114
minor plaintiff, appointment for, §§ 1:105, 1:111, 1:112
procedural checklist, § 1:110
settlement, appointment of guardian ad litem or conservator to approve compromise of minor's or incompetent's claim, § 27:58
when guardian ad litem may be appointed, § 1:104
Attorney for guardian ad litem. See Forms (this group)
Compromise of claim. See Forms (this group)
Forms
appointment
application and order for appointment of guardian ad litem-civil, § 1:117
attorney for guardian ad litem (this group)

GUARDIANS AD LITEM
—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
appointment—Cont'd
compromise of claim (this group)
incompetent defendant, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § 1:116
incompetent plaintiff, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § 1:115
minor defendant, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, §§ 1:113, 1:114
minor plaintiff over 14, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § 1:112
minor plaintiff under 14, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § 1:111
orders appointing guardians ad litem, §§ 1:118, 1:120
unascertained persons, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § 1:119
unborn, petition for appointment of guardian ad litem, § 1:119
attorney for guardian ad litem
order authorizing employment of attorney and approving fee agreement, § 1:122
petition for order authorizing employment of attorney for guardian ad litem and approving fee agreement, § 1:121
compromise of claim
order approving compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff -personal injury or wrongful death, § 1:124

GUARDIANS AD LITEM

—Cont’d

Forms—Cont’d

 compromise of claim—Cont’d
 order approving compromise
 of disputed claim of minor,
 § 1:126

 petition for approval of com-
 promise of claim of minor
 of incompetent plaintiff-
 personal injury or wrong-
 ful death, § 1:123

 petition of guardian ad litem
 for compromise of
 disputed claim of minor,
 § 1:125

 termination of appointment
 order terminating appoint-
 ment, § 1:128

 petition for order terminating
 appointment, § 1:127

Settlement, appointment of guardian
 ad litem or conservator to approve
 compromise of minor’s or
 incompetent’s claim, § 27:58

Termination of appointment. See
 Forms (this group)

HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Fast track, accommodations requests,
 § 12:46

HARASSMENT

**Civil Harassment Restraining
 Orders** (this Index)

Injunction prohibiting civil harass-
 ment. **Injunctions** (this Index)

HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

Emergency room expert designation,
 discovery, § 13:274.10

Notice of intention to sue
 generally, §§ 1:1-1:8
 content and form of notice, § 1:2
 Doe defendants, applicability to,
 § 1:5
 form, § 1:8

HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS

—Cont’d

Notice of intention to sue—Cont’d
 noncompliance, effect of, § 1:6
 procedural checklist, § 1:7
 requirement for notice, § 1:1
 statute of limitations, tolling of,
 § 1:3

Woods, prospective application,
 § 1:4

HEARINGS

Alternative Dispute Resolution

(this index)

Appeal from small claims court, trial
 de novo, § 46:8

Appearance. ex parte motions and
 applications, § 14:42

Civil harassment restraining orders,
 §§ 16:149, 16:151

Claims of exemption, notice of hear-
 ing, § 30:66

Demurrers (this index)

IMMIGRATION

Status, discovery, § 13:2.30

IMPROVEMENTS

Construction-related accessibility
 claim, § 7:78

INADVERTENCE

**Relief From Judgment on Grounds
 of Mistake, Inadvertence,
 Surprise, or Excusable Neglect**
 (this Index)

INCOMPETENTS

Claim, settlement of incompetent’s
 claim. **Settlement** (this Index)

INCONVENIENT FORUM

Forms, motion to stay or dismiss
 declaration in opposition to
 motion to stay or dismiss for
 inconvenient forum, § 10:61
 declaration in support of motion
 to stay or dismiss for inconve-

INDEX

INCONVENIENT FORUM
—Cont'd
Forms, motion to stay or dismiss
—Cont'd
 inconvenient forum, § 10:60
 notice of motion to stay or dismiss for inconvenient forum, § 10:59
 order dismissing action for inconvenient forum, § 10:63
 order staying action for inconvenient forum, § 10:62
Motion to quash service of summons combined with motion to stay or dismiss for inconvenient forum, §§ 10:6, 10:52
Motion to stay or dismiss
 generally, §§ 10:46-10:63
 contract, effect of forum selection clause in contract, § 10:49
 factors considered, § 10:47
 forms (this group)
 nature and basis of motion, § 10:46
 procedural checklists, §§ 10:57, 10:58
 procedure
 affidavits or declarations, supporting and opposing, §§ 10:53, 10:60, 10:61
 applicable statutory provisions, § 10:51
 checklists, §§ 10:57, 10:58
 forms (this group)
 motion combined with motion to quash, § 10:52
 order for stay or for dismissal, §§ 10:56, 10:62, 10:63
 quash, motion combined with motion to quash, §§ 10:6, 10:52
 review of order, § 10:55
 ruling on inconvenient forum motion, § 10:54

INCONVENIENT FORUM
—Cont'd
Motion to stay or dismiss—Cont'd
 procedure—Cont'd
 time for making motion, § 10:50
 residence or domicile of party, effect of, § 10:48
INDIGENTS
Appeal, exemptions from security requirements for stay of enforcement, § 36:39
In Forma Pauperis (this Index)
IN FORMA PAUPERIS
Generally, §§ 1:129-1:146
Additional fees and costs
 request to waive, § 1:144
 waiver of, §§ 1:138, 1:145
Application for permission to proceed in forma pauperis, § 1:134
Changed circumstances, duty to notify court, § 1:139
Duty to notify court of changed circumstances, § 1:139
Eligibility, § 1:130
Filing initial application, § 1:135
Forms
 application for waiver of additional court fees and costs, § 1:144
 information sheet on waiver of court fees and costs, § 1:146
 notice of waiver of court fees and costs, § 1:143
 order on application for waiver of additional court fees and costs, § 1:145
 order on court fee waiver, § 1:142
 request to waive court fees, §§ 1:141, 1:144
 Government benefits, § 1:131

IN FORMA PAUPERIS—Cont'd

Initial fees and costs, waiver of, **§§ 1:137, 1:141-1:146**
 Necessaries of life, income for, **§ 1:133**
 Poverty income, **§ 1:132**
 Procedural checklist, **§ 1:140**
 Procedure for determining application, **§§ 1:136, 1:140**
 Statutory right to proceed in forma pauperis, **§ 1:129**

INJUNCTIONS

Generally, **§§ 16:103-16:152**
 Alternatives to injunction, **§ 16:107**
 Appeal, stay of enforcement by appeal of mandatory injunction, **§ 36:8**
 Appeal from order granting or denying injunction, **§ 16:134**
 Conditions and enforcement
 contempt, enforcement of injunction, **§ 16:126**
 duration of injunction, **§ 16:125**
 undertaking, recovery on, **§§ 16:124, 16:127**
 undertakings, **§ 16:124**
 Declaratory relief, circumvention of statutory prohibition on injunction as grounds for denial of declaratory judgment, **§ 17:24**
 Defenses to injunction
 appeal from order granting or denying injunction, **§ 16:134**
 equitable defenses, **§ 16:131**
 government or courts, defenses specific to injunctions affecting, **§ 16:130**
 legal defenses, **§ 16:128**
 motion to dissolve or modify, **§ 16:133**
 responses after injunction issued, **§ 16:132**
 strategies, defensive, **§ 16:128**
 Enforcement. See Conditions and enforcement (this group)

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

Equitable defenses, **§ 16:131**
 Forms
 harassment, injunction prohibiting civil harassment
 application and order for resuance of order to show cause (harassment), **§ 16:152**
 order after hearing on petition for injunction prohibiting harassment, **§ 16:151**
 order to show cause, **§ 16:149**
 petition for injunction prohibiting harassment, **§ 16:148**
 response to petition for injunction prohibiting harassment, **§ 16:150**
 temporary restraining order, **§ 16:149**
 preliminary injunctions
 notice of motion and motion for preliminary injunction, **§ 16:141**
 notice of motion and motion to vacate or modify injunction, **§ 16:146**
 opposition to preliminary injunction, **§ 16:142**
 order denying preliminary injunction and dissolving temporary restraining order, **§ 16:145**
 order granting preliminary injunction, **§ 16:144**
 order vacating or modifying injunction, **§ 16:147**
 verified answer to complaint for preliminary injunction, **§ 16:143**
 temporary restraining orders
 certificate regarding notice of application for temporary restraining order, **§ 16:139**

INDEX

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- temporary restraining orders
 - Cont'd
 - declaration supporting application for temporary restraining order, **§ 16:138**
 - ex parte application for temporary restraining order and order to show cause, **§ 16:137**
 - temporary restraining order and order to show cause why injunction should not issue, **§ 16:140**
 - verified complaint for temporary restraining order and injunction, **§ 16:136**
- Government or courts, defenses specific to injunctions affecting, **§ 16:130**
- Harassment, injunction prohibiting civil harassment. See Forms (this group)
- Legal defenses, §§ **16:128, 16:129**
- Motion to dissolve or modify, **§ 16:133**
- Parties, limitations on, **§ 16:109**
- Permanent injunction, grant of, **§ 16:123**
- Preliminary injunctions
 - forms (this group)
 - hearing on preliminary injunction, **§ 16:120**
 - issuance of preliminary injunction, **§ 16:122**
 - notice, **§ 16:118**
 - required papers, **§ 16:119**
 - standard for grant of preliminary injunction, **§ 16:121**
- Procedural checklist, **§ 16:135**
- Responses after injunction issued, **§ 16:132**
- Statutes, specific injunction authorized by statute, **§ 16:106**
- Strategies, defensive, **§ 16:128**

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

Temporary restraining orders

- affidavits and declarations, **§ 16:112**
- certification of notice, **§ 16:113**
- ex parte hearing on temporary restraining order, **§ 16:115**
- forms (this group)
- great or irreparable harm requirement, **§ 16:114**
- issuance of temporary restraining order, **§ 16:116**
- papers required, **§ 16:111**
- service after ex parte order issued, **§ 16:117**

Timing on injunction, **§ 16:110**

Types of injunctions, **§ 16:104**

When injunction may be granted, **§ 16:105**

Who can grant injunction, **§ 16:108**

INSPECTION DEMANDS

Generally, §§ **13:213-13:241**

Failure to respond or permit inspection

- motion for inspection, copying, testing, or sampling, **§ 13:223**
- motion for order compelling compliance, §§ **13:224, 13:241**
- motion to compel further response, §§ **13:223, 13:237**
- motion to compel response, §§ **13:222, 13:236**

Forms

- declaration in opposition to motion for inspection demand protective order, **§ 13:234**
- declaration in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:240**
- declaration in support of motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:238**

INSPECTION DEMANDS**—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd
 demand for inspection of documents, **§ 13:228**
 demand for inspection of land or premises, **§ 13:230**
 demand for inspection of tangible things, **§ 13:229**
 ex parte motion for order granting leave to serve inspection demand within 10 days of service or appearance, **§ 13:227**
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for inspection demand protective order, **§ 13:233**
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:239**
 notice of motion for order compelling compliance, **§ 13:241**
 notice of motion for order compelling further response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:237**
 notice of motion for order compelling response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:236**
 notice of motion for protective order, **§ 13:232**
 response to demand for inspection, **§ 13:235**
 stipulation to extend response time, **§ 13:231**
 Items subject to inspection, **§ 13:215**
 Participants, **§ 13:214**
 Preparing and responding to inspection demands
 format and service, **§ 13:217**
 motion for protective order, **§ 13:218**
 privilege log, **§ 13:219.50**

INSPECTION DEMANDS**—Cont'd**

Preparing and responding to inspection demands—Cont'd
 production and response to document and inspection demand, **§ 13:219**
 signing response, **§ 13:221**
 time for response, **§ 13:220**
 Procedural checklists, **§§ 13:225, 13:226**
 Purpose and function, **§ 13:213**
 Time limits, **§ 13:216**

INSURANCE

Appeal from small claims court, right to appeal, defendant's insurer, **§ 46:16**
 Costs, security for costs in actions against nonadmitted foreign or alien insurer, **§ 10:192**
 Declaratory relief, **§ 17:8**
 Parties, substitution of parties on death or disability of party in action on liability covered by insurance, **§ 3:105**
 Uninsured motorist arbitrations.
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)

INTEREST

Demands for Relief (this Index)
 Enforcement of judgments, **§§ 30:4, 30:108**
 Foreign judgments, **§ 30:135**

INTERESTS OF JUSTICE

Trial-setting preferences based on interests of justice, **§ 23:24**

INTERPLEADER

Parties (this Index)

INTERPRETERS

Motion Practice (this Index)

INTERROGATORIES

Generally, **§§ 13:128-13:167**

INDEX

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd

Compelling responses
 forms (this group)
 motion to compel further responses to interrogatories, **§ 13:144**
 motion to compel response, **§ 13:143**
Failure to respond. See Compelling responses (this group)
Forms
 compelling responses
 declaration in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, **§ 13:166**
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, **§ 13:165**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order imposing sanctions for disobedience of prior court order, **§ 13:167**
 initiating interrogatory discovery
 declaration for additional discovery, **§ 13:148**
 ex parte application to serve interrogatories with 10 days and order shortening time, **§ 13:149**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order when interrogatories exceed 35, **§ 13:151**
 specially prepared interrogatories, **§ 13:147**
 stipulation increasing number of interrogatories, **§ 13:150**
 supplemental interrogatories, **§ 13:152**
 protective orders
 declaration in opposition to motion for protective order, **§ 13:155**

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 protective orders—Cont'd
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for protective order, **§ 13:154**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order substituting oral deposition for interrogatories, **§ 13:157**
 notice of motion for protective order, **§ 13:153**
 order granting protective order, **§ 13:156**
 responses
 declaration in support of motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, **§ 13:163**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order extending time to respond to interrogatories, **§ 13:159**
 notice of motion for order compelling further response to interrogatories, **§ 13:162**
 notice of motion for order compelling response to interrogatories, **§ 13:161**
 order extending time to respond to interrogatories, **§ 13:160**
 response to interrogatories, **§ 13:158**
 separate statement of interrogatories and responses in dispute, **§ 13:164**
Initiating interrogatory discovery
 format of interrogatories, **§ 13:133**
 forms (this group)
 service, **§ 13:134**

INTERROGATORIES—Cont'd

Judicial Council form interrogatories, **§ 13:132**
 Limit on number of specially prepared interrogatories, **§ 13:131**
 Procedural checklists, §§ **13:145, 13:146**
 Purpose and function, **§ 13:128**
 Responding parties, **§ 13:129**
 Responding to interrogatories amended answer, **§ 13:142**
 failure to respond. See Failure to respond (this group)
 forms (this group)
 motion for protective order, **§ 13:136**
 objections, **§ 13:139**
 propounded, **§ 13:137**
 service of response, **§ 13:141**
 signing response, **§ 13:140**
 specification and production of documents in lieu of answer, **§ 13:138**
 time for response, **§ 13:135**
 Supplemental, §§ **13:133.50, 13:152**
 Time limits, **§ 13:130**

INTERVENTION

Parties (this Index)

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSELS

Generally, §§ **22:21-22:104**
Appeal (this Index)
 Costs, recovery of, **§ 22:96**
 Delay in prosecution. **Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on** (this Index)
 Demurrer, involuntary dismissal after generally, **§ 22:88**
 ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, form, **§ 22:104**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismiss-

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSELS

—Cont'd
 Demurrer, involuntary dismissal after—Cont'd
 ing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, form, **§ 22:102**
 order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, form, **§ 22:103**
 procedure, **§ 22:92**
 Effect of dismissal, **§ 22:95**
 Ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, form, **§ 22:104**
 Forms delay in prosecution. **Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on** (this Index)
 ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, **§ 22:104**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismissing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, **§ 22:102**
 notice of motion to dismiss, **§ 22:100**
 order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, **§ 22:103**
 order on motion to dismiss, **§ 22:101**
 Grounds for involuntary dismissal bases, **§ 22:87**
 delay in prosecution. **Delay in prosecution, dismissals based on** (this Index)
 demurrer, involuntary dismissal after, **§ 22:88**

INDEX

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSEALS
—Cont’d
Grounds for involuntary dismissal
—Cont’d
 inherent authority of court, § 22:90
 local rules, § 22:91
 motion to strike, involuntary dismissal after, § 22:88
 statutory grounds, § 22:89
Inherent authority of court, § 22:90
Local rules authorizing involuntary dismissal, § 22:91
Motion for nonsuit, procedure compared, § 22:94
Motion to strike, involuntary dismissal after
 generally, § 22:88
 ex parte application for dismissal for failure to amend complaint and order of dismissal, form, § 22:104
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismissing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, form, § 22:102
 order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, form, § 22:103
 procedure, § 22:92
Notice of motion and supporting declaration for order dismissing action for failure to amend complaint after demurrer sustained or motion to strike granted with leave to amend, form, § 22:102
Order dismissing action for failure to amend pleading, form, § 22:103
Procedural checklists
 moving for involuntary dismissal, matters to consider, § 22:98

INVOLUNTARY DISMISSEALS
—Cont’d
Procedural checklists—Cont’d
 opposing involuntary dismissal, matters to consider, § 22:99
Procedure
 checklists. See Procedural Checklists (this group)
 costs, recovery of, § 22:96
 demurrer, involuntary dismissal after, § 22:92
 dismissals other than after demurrer or motion to strike, § 22:93
 effect of dismissal, § 22:95
 motion for nonsuit compared, § 22:94
 motion to strike, involuntary dismissal after, § 22:92
 review and relief, § 22:97
Review and relief, § 22:97
Superior court, appeal from. **Appeal from Superior Court** (this Index)

JOINDER
Parties (this Index)

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES
Service of process, § 6:31

JUDGMENT BY CONFESSION
Judgments (this Index)

JUDGMENT LIENS
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

JUDGMENT
NOTWITHSTANDING
VERDICT
Motion for Judgment
 Notwithstanding Verdict (this Index)

JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS
Generally, §§ 10:131-10:142
Alternative procedures, § 10:132

JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS**—Cont'd**

Forms

- memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for judgment on pleadings, **§ 10:140**
- notice of motion for judgment on pleadings, **§ 10:139**
- order for judgment on pleadings after failure to amend, **§ 10:142**
- order on motion for judgment on pleadings, **§ 10:141**

Meet and confer requirements, **§ 10:131.50**

Nature and purpose of motion for judgment on pleadings, **§ 10:131**

Procedure

- checklists, §§ **10:137, 10:138**
- forms (this group)
- notice, §§ **10:133, 10:139**
- review of order, **§ 10:136**
- ruling on motion, **§ 10:135**
- supporting papers and evidence, **§ 10:134**

time considerations, **§ 10:133**

Summary judgment, judgment on pleadings compared, **§ 21:4**

JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO STIPULATION

Generally, §§ **20:1-20:32**

Appeal attacking stipulated judgment, **§ 20:26**

Attacking stipulated judgment appeal, **§ 20:26**

- challenging judgment, **§ 20:25**
- opposing motion, **§ 20:24**

Attorney's authority to bind client, **§ 20:11**

Challenging judgment, **§ 20:25**

Conditional entry of judgment drafting settlement agreement, **§ 20:17**

JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO STIPULATION—Cont'd

Conditional entry of judgment —Cont'd

stipulation allowing conditional entry of judgment, form, **§ 20:28**

Confession of judgment distinguished, **§ 20:9**

Construction of stipulated judgment, **§ 20:19**

Deficiencies, enforcement procedure for formally deficient stipulation, **§ 20:15**

Definitions, **§ 20:1**

Discretion of court, §§ **20:18, 20:21**

Drafting settlement agreement conditioning entry of judgment, settlement, **§ 20:17**

construction of stipulated judgment, **§ 20:19**

discretion of court in construction of stipulation, **§ 20:18**

immediate entry of judgment, settlement allowing, **§ 20:16**

Effect of stipulated judgment, **§ 20:5**

Former practice, **§ 20:2**

Forms

conditional entry of judgment, stipulation allowing, **§ 20:28**

immediate entry of judgment, stipulation allowing, **§ 20:27**

judgment, §§ **20:31, 20:32**

notice of motion for entry of judgment pursuant to stipulation, **§ 20:29**

order granting motion for entry of judgment, **§ 20:30**

Immediate entry of judgment drafting settlement agreement, **§ 20:16**

stipulation allowing immediate entry of judgment, form, **§ 20:28**

Judgment to be entered, **§ 20:23**

Jurisdiction, **§ 20:22**

INDEX

JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO STIPULATION—Cont'd Liability, judgment as judicial determination of, § 20:6 Motion, judgment entered on, § 20:20 Notice of motion for entry of judgment pursuant to stipulation, form, § 20:29 Offer to compromise distinguished, § 20:8 Opposing motion for stipulated judgment, § 20:24 Oral agreement before court, formal requirements, § 20:13 Order granting motion for entry of judgment, form, § 20:30 Parties. See Who may stipulate to judgment (this group) Procedure discretion of court, § 20:21 judgment to be entered, § 20:23 jurisdiction, § 20:22 motion, judgment entered on, § 20:20 Requirements, formal deficiencies, enforcement procedure for formally deficient stipulation, § 20:15 oral agreement before court, § 20:13 statutory procedure, format for, § 20:12 written stipulation, § 20:14 Settlement agreement, drafting see Drafting settlement agreement (this group) Statutory procedure generally, § 20:3 format, formal requirements, § 20:12 modernization, § 20:4 Summary judgment distinguished, § 20:7	JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO STIPULATION—Cont'd Who may stipulate to judgment attorney's authority to bind client, § 20:11 parties to pending litigation, § 20:10 Written stipulation, formal requirements, § 20:14 JUDGMENTS Acknowledgment of satisfaction. See Satisfaction of judgment (this group) Alternative judgments, § 28:3 Amendment of judgment. See Correction and amendment of judgment (this group) Announcement of intended decision, § 28:19 Attacking Judgments (this Index) Bifurcated trial, tentative decision, proposed statement of decision, and proposed judgment following, § 28:23 Conditional judgments, § 28:3 Confession of judgment without action generally, §§ 28:63-28:70 attorney's certificate, §§ 28:65, 28:69 checklist, procedural matters to consider when obtaining judgment by confession, § 28:67 forms (this group) judgment, form, § 28:70 procedure for obtaining judgment, §§ 28:66, 28:67 statement of defendant, §§ 28:64, 28:68 Content. See Form and content of judgment (this group) Contingent judgments, § 28:3 Correction and amendment of judgment generally, §§ 28:36-28:40
--	---

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
 Correction and amendment of judgment—Cont'd
 addition of judgment debtors, **§ 28:38**
 clerical error, **§ 28:36**
 forms (this group)
 judicial error, **§ 28:37**
Declaratory Relief (this Index)
 Definition of judgment
 generally, **§ 28:1**
 alternative judgments, **§ 28:3**
 conditional judgments, **§ 28:3**
 contingent judgments, **§ 28:3**
 finality of judgment, **§ 28:5**
 order, judgment distinguished, **§ 28:2**
 parties affected by judgment, **§ 28:4**
Enforcement. Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
 Entry of judgment, **§§ 28:28, 28:29**
 Extension of time, rendition and entry of judgment, **§ 28:25**
 Filing of judgment, **§ 28:26**
 Finality of judgment, **§ 28:5**
 Form and content of judgment
 generally, **§§ 28:6, 28:15-28:17**
 conformity of judgment to pleadings or statement of damages, **§§ 28:13, 28:14**
 elements required, generally, **§ 28:7**
 forms (this group)
 incorporation of documents into judgment, **§ 28:12**
 installment judgment, **§ 28:11**
 money judgment, **§§ 28:8, 28:15**
 personal property, judgment for recovery of, **§§ 28:10, 28:17**
 pleadings, conformity of judgment to pleadings or statement of damages, **§§ 28:13, 28:14**
 real property, judgment affecting, **§ 28:9**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
 Form and content of judgment—Cont'd
 specific form not required, **§ 28:6**
 statement of damages, conformity of judgment to pleadings or statement of damages, **§§ 28:13, 28:14**
 Forms
 confession of judgment without action
 attorney's certificate, **§ 28:69**
 defendant's statement, **§ 28:68**
 judgment, **§ 28:70**
 correction and amendment of judgment
 notice of motion for order to correct clerical error, **§ 28:39**
 order correcting clerical error and amending judgment, **§ 28:40**
 form and content of judgment
 defendant, judgment for defendant on special verdict, **§ 28:16**
 judgment, **§ 28:18**
 money judgment on general verdict, **§ 28:15**
 personal property, judgment for return of, **§ 28:17**
 notice of entry of judgment or order, **§ 28:34.50**
 rendition and entry of judgment
 notice of entry of judgment, **§ 28:35**
 proposed statement of decision, **§ 28:34**
 request for statement of decision, **§ 28:33**
 satisfaction of judgment
 acknowledgment of satisfaction of judgment, **§ 28:61**

INDEX

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- satisfaction of judgment—Cont'd
 - demand for acknowledgment of full or partial satisfaction of money judgment, **§ 28:59**
 - demand for acknowledgment of satisfaction of matured installments under installment judgment, **§ 28:60**
 - notice to compel acknowledgment of satisfaction, **§ 28:62**
- Hearing on objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, **§ 28:24**
- Judgment by confession. See Confession of judgment without action (this group)
- Judgment notwithstanding verdict. **Motion for Judgment Notwithstanding Verdict** (this Index)
- Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court
 - effect, **§ 34:35**
 - payment, **§ 34:36**
- Notice of entry of judgment, **§§ 28:30, 28:31, 28:35**
- Notice of entry of judgment or order, form, **§ 28:34.50**
- Nunc pro tunc, entry of judgment, **§ 28:29**
- Objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, **§ 28:24**
- Order, judgment distinguished, **§ 28:2**
- Parties affected by judgment, **§ 28:4**
- Personal property, judgment for recovery of, **§§ 28:10, 28:17**
- Rendition and entry of judgment generally, **§§ 28:19-28:35**
 - announcement of intended decision, **§ 28:19**

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Rendition and entry of judgment

- Cont'd
 - bifurcated trial, tentative decision, proposed statement of decision, and proposed judgment following, **§ 28:23**
 - checklist, procedures after trial by court, **§ 28:32**
 - entry of judgment, **§§ 28:28, 28:29**
 - extension of time, **§ 28:25**
 - filing of judgment, **§ 28:26**
 - forms (this group)
 - hearing on objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, **§ 28:24**
 - noncompliance, relief from, **§ 28:25**
 - notice of entry of judgment, **§§ 28:30, 28:31, 28:35**
 - nunc pro tunc, entry of judgment, **§ 28:29**
 - objections to proposed statement of decision or proposed judgment, **§ 28:24**
 - procedural checklist, procedures after trial by court, **§ 28:32**
 - proposed judgment when statement of decision not requested, **§ 28:22**
 - proposed statement of decision and judgment, **§§ 28:21, 28:34**
 - rendition of judgment, **§ 28:27**
 - request for statement of decision, **§§ 28:20, 28:33**
- Renewal of judgment. **Enforcement of Judgments** (this Index)
- Satisfaction of judgment
 - generally, **§§ 28:41-28:62**
 - acknowledgment
 - acknowledgment of satisfaction, form, **§ 28:61**
 - full satisfaction, acknowledgment of (this group)

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Satisfaction of judgment—Cont'd
 acknowledgment—Cont'd
 matured instruments under
 installment judgment,
 acknowledgment of satis-
 faction (this group)
 notice to compel
 acknowledgment of satis-
 faction, form, **§ 28:62**
 partial satisfaction,
 acknowledgment of (this
 group)
 amount required to satisfy judg-
 ment, **§ 28:41**
 application of money received,
 order of, **§ 28:42**
 attorney's fees, **§ 28:50**
 forms (this group)
 full satisfaction, acknowledg-
 ment of
 attorney's fees, **§ 28:50**
 certificate of satisfaction of
 judgment, **§ 28:45**
 contents of acknowledgment
 of satisfaction, **§ 28:44**
 demand for acknowledgment
 of satisfaction of judgment,
 §§ 28:46, 28:47, 28:59
 execution of acknowledg-
 ment of satisfaction,
 § 28:44
 liability of judgment creditor
 for requiring additional
 performance or payment
 for acknowledgment of
 satisfaction, **§ 28:49**
 obligations of judgment cred-
 itor on satisfaction of judg-
 ment, **§ 28:43**
 penalties for failure to
 comply with demand for
 acknowledgment of satis-
 faction of judgment,
 § 28:48

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Satisfaction of judgment—Cont'd
 full satisfaction, acknowledg-
 ment of—Cont'd
 right to demand acknowledg-
 ment of satisfaction of
 judgment, **§ 28:46**
 installments. See matured install-
 ments under installment judg-
 ment, acknowledgment of sat-
 isfaction
 matured installments under
 installment judgment,
 acknowledgment of satis-
 faction
 compelling compliance with
 demand for acknowledg-
 ment of satisfaction,
 § 28:58
 contents of acknowledgment
 of satisfaction, **§ 28:57**
 definitions, **§ 28:53**
 demand for acknowledgment
 of satisfaction of matured
 installments, **§§ 28:54,**
 28:55, 28:60
 execution of acknowledg-
 ment of satisfaction,
 § 28:57
 penalties for failure to
 comply demand for
 acknowledgment, **§ 28:56**
 notice to compel acknowledg-
 ment of satisfaction, form,
 § 28:62
 order of application of money
 received, **§ 28:42**
 partial satisfaction, acknowledg-
 ment of
 contents of acknowledgment
 of partial satisfaction,
 § 28:52
 demand for acknowledgment
 of partial satisfaction,
 §§ 28:51, 28:59

INDEX

JUDGMENTS—Cont'd

Satisfaction of judgment—Cont'd
partial satisfaction, acknowledgment of—Cont'd
execution of acknowledgment of partial satisfaction, **§ 28:52**

Stipulated. **Judgment Pursuant to Stipulation** (this Index)

Submission of agreed case, judgment on submitted controversy, form, **§ 19:15**

Vacate judgment. **Motion to Vacate Judgment and Enter Different Judgment** (this Index)

Void judgment. **Motion to Set Aside Void Judgment or Order** (this Index)

JUDICIAL ARBITRATION

Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

JUDICIAL NOTICE

Summary Judgment (this Index)

JURISDICTION

Generally, §§ 4:1-4:27, 4:54-4:66

Appeal (this Index)

Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:17**

Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 45:1**

Attorney fees, recovery in limited and unlimited cases, **§ 4:44**

Challenges to personal jurisdiction. See **Personal jurisdiction** (this group)

Choice of law, **§ 4:4.50**

Cross-complaints, proceedings where court lacks jurisdiction to determine matters raised in cross-complaint, **§ 9:125**

Declaratory relief, §§ 17:30-17:32, **17:34**

Demands for relief, jurisdictional effect, **§ 8:3**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Forms

application to call for vote to unify municipal and superior courts, **§ 4:63**

case questionnaire for limited civil cases (under \$35,000), **§ 4:65**

declaration in support of motion to transfer action for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 4:55**

declaration in support of notice of motion to dismiss for lack of jurisdiction, **§ 4:61**

declaration of jurisdictional facts, limited civil actions, **§ 4:59**

demurrer to complaint for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 4:62**

interrogatories in limited civil cases, **§ 4:65.30**

limited civil cases

generally, **§ 4:66**

case questionnaire, **§ 4:65**

interrogatories, **§ 4:65.30**

statement of witnesses and evidence, request for, **§ 4:65.70**

notice of motion to dismiss for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 4:60**

notice of motion to transfer action for lack of jurisdiction, **§ 4:54**

notice of transfer of action, **§ 4:58**

notice of unanimous written consent to unify municipal and superior courts, **§ 4:64**

order transferring action to court having jurisdiction of subject matter, **§ 4:56**

request for statement of witnesses and evidence, limited

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 civil cases (under \$35,000),
§ 4:66
 statement of witnesses and evidence, request for, limited civil cases, **§ 4:65.70**
 stipulation and order to transfer action, **§ 4:57**
 Judgment pursuant to stipulation, **§ 20:23**
Limited Jurisdiction Cases in the Trial Court (this index)
 Personal jurisdiction
 act done in state
 foreign corporations, bases of jurisdiction over, **§ 4:16**
 individuals, bases of jurisdiction over, **§ 4:8**
 act outside state causing effect in state
 foreign corporations, bases of jurisdiction over, **§ 4:17**
 individuals, bases of jurisdiction over, **§§ 4:9-4:11**
 bases of jurisdiction
 foreign corporations and other legal entities, bases of jurisdiction over (this group)
 individuals, bases of jurisdiction over (this group)
 challenges to personal jurisdiction
 generally, **§§ 10:1, 10:2**
 burden of proof, **§ 4:25**
 forms, **§ 4:27**
 forum non conveniens, **§ 4:26**
 geographical and jurisdictional challenges distinguished, **§§ 10:1, 10:2**
 grounds, **§ 10:3**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd
 challenges to personal jurisdiction—Cont'd
 motion to quash service of summons. **Service of Process** (this Index)
 procedures, **§ 10:4**
 procedures for challenging personal jurisdiction, **§ 4:24**
 relief from defaults, jurisdictional grounds. **Relief From Defaults and Default Judgments** (this Index)
 types of forum challenges available, **§ 10:2**
 consent as basis for jurisdiction, **§ 4:21**
 contract actions, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of jurisdiction over individual, **§ 4:10**
 domicile as basis of jurisdiction over individuals, **§ 4:6**
 due process, **§ 4:2**
 family law, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of jurisdiction over individuals, **§ 4:11**
 foreign corporations, bases of jurisdiction over generally, **§ 4:13**
 act done in state, **§ 4:16**
 act outside state causing effect in state, **§ 4:17**
 agent for service of process, appointment of, **§ 4:14**
 doing business in state, **§ 4:15**
 parent corporation's control over subsidiary, **§ 4:19**
 property, ownership, possession, or use of property in state, **§ 4:18**

INDEX

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd
foreign country judgments, § 30:132
general appearance as basis for personal jurisdiction, § 4:22
general versus limited personal jurisdiction, § 4:4
individuals, bases of jurisdiction over
act done in state, § 4:8
act outside state causing effect in state, §§ 4:9-4:11
business, doing business in state, § 4:7
contracts, act outside state causing effect in state, § 4:10
domicile, § 4:6
family law, act outside state causing effect in state, § 4:11
presence in state, § 4:5
property in state, ownership, possession, or use of, § 4:12
residence, § 4:6
torts, act outside state causing effect in state, § 4:9
limited versus general personal jurisdiction, § 4:4
“Long-arm” statute, § 4:1
minimum contacts, § 4:2
motion to quash service of summons. **Service of Process** (this Index)
nature and elements
due process, § 4:2
general versus limited personal jurisdiction, § 4:4
limited versus general personal jurisdiction, § 4:4
“Long-arm” statute, § 4:1
minimum contacts, § 4:2
notice and opportunity for hearing, § 4:3

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Personal jurisdiction—Cont'd
notice and opportunity for hearing, § 4:3
partnerships, jurisdiction over, § 4:20
property, ownership, possession, or use of property in state
foreign corporations, bases of jurisdiction over, § 4:18
individuals, bases of jurisdiction over, § 4:12
quash, motion to quash service of summons. **Service of Process** (this Index)
residence as basis of jurisdiction over individuals, § 4:6
special appearance distinguished from general appearance, § 4:23
torts, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of jurisdiction over individual, § 4:9
unincorporated associations, jurisdiction over, § 4:20
Reclassification fees, § 4:43
Removal to federal court, after-removal proceedings, jurisdiction terminates, § 5:40
Subject matter jurisdiction
generally, §§ 4:28-4:66
amount in controversy
basic rule for determining amount in controversy, § 4:35
cross-complaint on jurisdiction, effect of, § 4:38
erroneous or exaggerated claims, effect of, § 4:36
joinder of parties and claims, effect of, § 4:37
challenging subject matter jurisdiction
how to challenge, § 4:52
when to challenge, § 4:51

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Subject matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
 checklist, objecting to subject matter jurisdiction, **§ 4:53**
 competency of court
 amount in controversy (this group)
 type of action or proceeding (this group)
 concurrent and exclusive jurisdiction
 concurrent state and federal jurisdiction, **§ 4:45**
 exclusive jurisdiction. See concurrent and exclusive jurisdiction (this group)
 forms (this group)
 limitations on subject matter jurisdiction
 administrative remedies, failure to exhaust, **§ 4:48**
 reviewing court, vesting of jurisdiction in, **§ 4:49**
 sovereign immunity, **§ 4:46**
 time, violation of jurisdictional time limit, **§ 4:47**
 venue, order changing, **§ 4:50**
 nature, **§ 4:28**
 objecting to subject matter jurisdiction, checklist, **§ 4:53**
 trial courts
 federal versus state court, **§ 4:34**
 limited civil cases, process, **§ 4:32**
 limited jurisdiction cases, **§ 4:31**
 process for limited civil cases, **§ 4:32**
 small claims courts, **§ 4:33**
 superior court, **§ 4:30**
 type of action or proceeding
 equitable relief, **§ 4:40**
 limited civil cases, **§ 4:32.50**
 particular actions, **§ 4:39**

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Subject matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
 type of action or proceeding
 Cont'd
 reclassification of cases, **§ 4:42**

Superior courts, appeal from. **Appeal From Superior Courts** (this Index)

Supreme Court of United States (this Index)

Voluntary dismissal, retention of jurisdiction after, **§ 22:5.50**

JURY AND JURY TRIAL

Declaratory relief, right to jury trial, **§ 17:43**

Demand for jury trial. **Trial Setting** (this Index)

Expedited jury trial

 generally, §§ **34:32-34:35**
 fast track requirements, **§ 12:39**
 mandatory, §§ **34:32, 34:33, 34:38-34:40**

 opposition to request to opt out, **§ 34:39**

 opt out circumstances, §§ **34:34, 34:38, 34:39**

 petition agreement of parties, **§ 34:40**

 petition to opt out, §§ **34:38, 34:39**

 process, **§ 34:34**

LACHES

Answers, affirmative defense, form, **§ 9:116**

Declaratory relief, **§ 17:26**

Demurrer, form, **§ 9:32**

LACK OF MERIT

Dismissals, **§ 15:53**

LAW AND MOTION RULES

Format of Court Papers (this Index)

INDEX

LEGAL PAPERS
**Service of Process and Other
Papers** (this Index)

LIENS
Judgment liens. **Enforcement of
Judgments** (this Index)

LIMITATIONS
Discovery (this Index)
Fast track, time limits, **§ 12:45**
Statute of Limitations (this Index)

**LIMITED JURISDICTION
CASES IN THE TRIAL
COURT**
Generally, §§ **34:1-34:37**
Amount in controversy, **§ 34:1**
Arbitration, **§ 34:23**
Authority, **§ 34:1**
Classification, **§ 34:2**
 Reclassification (this group)
Costs, **§ 34:37**
Discovery, **§ 34:24**
 additional discovery, **§ 34:26**
 motion, **§ 34:26**
 interrogatories, **§ 34:25**
Disposition time goals, **§ 34:17**
Evidence, statement, §§ **34:28, 34:29**
Fees, **§ 34:37**
Filing, **§ 34:3**
Forms
 interrogatories, **§ 34:25**
 pleading
 cover sheet, civil cases,
 § 34:7
 personal injury, property
 damage and wrongful
 death, §§ **34:5, 34:6**
 questionnaire, limited civil cases,
 § 34:22
 related cases, notice, **§ 34:20**
 statement, witnesses and evi-
 dence, **§ 34:29**
Interrogatories, forms, **§ 34:25**

**LIMITED JURISDICTION
CASES IN THE TRIAL
COURT—Cont'd**
Judgments
 effect, **§ 34:35**
 payment, **§ 34:36**
Management, §§ **34:17-34:23**
Motions, additional discovery,
 § 34:26
Notice, related cases, **§ 34:20**
Payment, judgments, **§ 34:36**
Pleading
 content, **§ 34:4**
 cover sheet, civil cases, **§ 34:7**
 personal injury, property damage
 and wrongful death, §§ **34:5,**
 34:6
Questionnaire, **§ 34:21**
Reclassification, **§ 34:8**
 amending pleading or cross-com-
 plaint, **§ 34:9**
 court order, §§ **34:11, 34:16**
 motion, §§ **34:13, 34:14**
 opposition, **§ 34:15**
 stipulation, §§ **34:10, 34:12**
Related cases, **§ 34:19**
 notice, **§ 34:20**
Statement, witnesses and evidence,
 §§ **34:28, 34:29**
Stipulations, reclassification,
 §§ **34:10, 34:12**
Time, disposition time goals, **§ 34:17**
Witnesses
 alternative to direct testimony,
 § 34:31
 not identified, **§ 34:30**
 statement, §§ **34:28, 34:29**

**LIMITED SCOPE
REPRESENTATION**
Motion practice, §§ **14:20, 14:100**

LIS PENDENS
Generally, §§ **1:147-1:168**
Applicability, **§ 1:148**

LIS PENDENS—Cont'd

Expungement of notice
 appeal, § 1:158
 attorney fees, § 1:159
 effect of expungement, § 1:160
 form of request for expungement, § 1:157
 notice of motion to expunge, form, § 1:166
 order of expungement, § 1:158
 procedural checklist, § 1:164
 required, when, § 1:156

Forms
 notice by plaintiff of pendency of action, § 1:165
 notice of motion to expunge, § 1:166
 notice of motion to require undertaking, § 1:167
 notice of withdrawal of notice of pendency of action, § 1:168

Mandatory recording or filing
 statutes requiring, § 1:155
 uninhabitability, action to declare building uninhabitable, § 1:154

Nature and purpose, § 1:147

Permissive recording
 generally, § 1:149
 form and content, § 1:152
 notice by plaintiff of pendency of action, form, § 1:165
 procedural checklist, § 1:163
 recording, §§ 1:150, 1:163
 service, § 1:151
 statutes authorizing, § 1:153

Procedural checklists, §§ 1:163, 1:164

Undertaking, notice of motion to require undertaking, form, § 1:167

Withdrawal of notice
 effect of withdrawal, § 1:162
 notice of withdrawal, §§ 1:161, 1:168

LOCAL ACTIONS

Venue (this Index)

“LONG-ARM” STATUTE
 Personal jurisdiction, § 4:1

MANDAMUS
Extraordinary Writs (this Index)

MEDIATION
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
Physical /Mental Examinations (this index)

MEDICAL SERVICES ARBITRATIONS
 Alternative dispute resolution, § 26:78

MENTAL EXAMINATIONS
Physical /Mental Examinations (this index)

MILITARY STATUS OF DEFENDANT
Default and Default Judgments (this Index)

MINIMUM CONTACTS
 Personal jurisdiction, § 4:2

MINORS
 Contract actions, affirmative defense that defendant was minor when contract executed, forms, § 9:101

Guardians Ad Litem (this Index)
 Parties, capacity and designation, § 3:8

Service of process, § 6:26
 Settlement of minor's claim. **Settlement** (this Index)

MISTAKE
 Equitable relief from judgments, extrinsic mistake, § 29:85

Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence,

INDEX

MISTAKE—Cont'd Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index) Removal to federal court, notice of removal, § 5:36	MOTION FOR JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING VERDICT—Cont'd Procedural checklists moving party, procedural matters to consider when moving for judgment notwithstanding verdict, § 29:41 opposing party, procedural matters to consider when opposing for judgment notwithstanding verdict, § 29:42
MOOTNESS Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index) Declaratory relief, § 17:28 Extraordinary Writs (this Index) Superior court, appeal from. Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)	Procedure checklists. See Procedural Checklists (this group) court, motion by, §§ 29:34, 29:43 forms (this group) party, motion by, §§ 29:35, 29:44 when court may rule, § 29:36
MOTION FOR JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING VERDICT Generally, §§ 29:31-29:46 Authority for motion, § 29:31 Court, motion by, §§ 29:34, 29:43 Declaration in support of motion by party for judgment notwithstanding verdict, form, § 29:45 Forms declaration in support of motion by party for judgment notwithstanding verdict, § 29:45 motion by party for judgment notwithstanding verdict, § 29:44 notice by court that court may render judgment notwithstanding verdict on court's own motion, § 29:43 order after hearing on motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, § 29:46 Order after hearing on motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, form, § 29:46 Partial, judgment notwithstanding verdict on some issues, § 29:33 Party, motion by, §§ 29:35, 29:44 Power of court to grant motion, § 29:32	Review of order order denying judgment notwithstanding verdict, § 29:37 order granting judgment notwithstanding verdict, § 29:38 order granting partial judgment notwithstanding verdict, § 29:39 scope of review, § 29:40
	MOTION FOR JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS Judgment on Pleadings (this Index)
	MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL Generally, §§ 29:1-29:30 Application for new trial generally, § 29:13 affidavits, application on, § 29:15 declaration in support of motion for new trial, form, § 29:30 local rules, § 29:13

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL**—Cont'd**

Application for new trial—Cont'd
 minutes of court, application on, **§ 29:15**
 notice of intention to move for new trial, form, **§ 29:29**
 points and authorities, **§ 29:16**
 time limits, **§ 29:14**
 Bill of exceptions, grounds of loss of bill of exceptions, **§ 29:12**
 Damages, excessive or inadequate damages as grounds, **§ 29:7**
 Declaration in support of motion for new trial, form, **§ 29:30**
 Definition, **§ 29:1**
 Error in law as grounds, **§ 29:10**
 Forms
 declaration in support of motion for new trial, **§ 29:30**
 notice of intention to move for new trial, **§ 29:29**
 Grounds
 accident, **§ 29:5**
 bill of exceptions, loss of, **§ 29:12**
 damages, excessive or inadequate, **§ 29:7**
 error in law, **§ 29:10**
 insufficiency of evidence, **§ 29:8**
 irregularity in proceedings, **§ 29:3**
 jury misconduct, **§ 29:4**
 law
 error in law, **§ 29:10**
 verdict against law, **§ 29:9**
 newly discovered evidence, **§ 29:6**
 statement of case, loss of, **§ 29:12**
 surprise, **§ 29:5**
 transcription, impossibility of, **§ 29:11**
 verdict against law, **§ 29:9**

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL**—Cont'd**

Hearing on motion
 argument or submission of motion, time and notice of, **§ 29:21**
 court trials, powers of court, **§ 29:22**
 determination of motion under CCP § 660, what constitutes, **§ 29:19**
 judge to hear motion, **§ 29:21**
 notice of argument or submission of motion, **§ 29:21**
 order determining motion grounds, specification of, **§ 29:23**
 reasons, specification of, **§ 29:24**
 precedence, **§ 29:17**
 reference to record, **§ 29:20**
 review of order
 appealability, **§ 29:25**
 denying motion on ground of jury misconduct, order, **§ 29:27**
 standard of review, **§ 29:25**
 time limitation, **§ 29:18**
 time of argument or submission of motion, **§ 29:21**
 Insufficiency of evidence as grounds, **§ 29:8**
 Irregularity in proceedings as grounds, **§ 29:3**
 Jury misconduct as grounds, **§ 29:4**
 Law. See Grounds (this group)
 Less than all issues, new trial on, **§ 29:2**
 Newly discovered evidence as grounds, **§ 29:6**
 Notice of intention to move for new trial, form, **§ 29:29**
 Procedural checklist, **§ 29:28**
 Statement of case, loss of statement of case as grounds, **§ 29:12**
 Surprise as grounds, **§ 29:5**

INDEX

MOTION FOR NEW TRIAL

—Cont'd

Transcription, impossibility of transcription as grounds, § 29:11
Verdict against law as grounds, § 29:9

MOTION PRACTICE

Generally, §§ 14:1-14:119
Compelling discovery, § 14:2
Court reporter, request for, with fee waiver, § 14:103

Court reporters, § 14:73

Declaratory Relief (this Index)

Definitions of identifying characteristics, § 14:5
Determination. See Hearing and determination (this group)

Discovery

compelling, § 14:2
local rules, § 13:2.70

Evidence, § 14:73

Ex Parte Motions and Applications (this Index)

Extending time. **Shortening and Extending Time** (this Index)

Facsimile Transmission (this Index)

Fee waiver with request for court reporter, § 14:103

Filing

generally, § 14:9

Facsimile Transmission (this Index)

Forms

hearing and determination

confidential information, § 14:101

confidential information form, § 14:99

declaration in support of motion renewing prior motion, § 14:95

declaration in support of motion to reconsider, § 14:97

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
hearing and determination
—Cont'd
ex parte application to revoke prior order for failure to adhere to statutory requirements and order, § 14:98
limited scope representation, application to be relieved as attorney, § 14:102
limited scope representation, notice of, § 14:100
notice of court's order granting or denying motion, § 14:93
notice of motion and motion renewing prior motion, § 14:94
notice of motion and motion to reconsider, § 14:96
order after hearing, § 14:88
order compelling plaintiff in quiet title action to procure title report, § 14:92
order in accordance with uncontested tentative ruling, § 14:89
order on application by out of state attorney to appear as counsel pro hac vice in pending litigation, § 14:91
order relieving attorney as counsel for party in pending litigation, § 14:90
request for court to take judicial notice, § 14:86
request to present oral evidence in support of motion, § 14:87
noticed motions
application by out of state attorney to appear as counsel pro hac vice in pending litigation, § 14:21

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
noticed motions—Cont'd
 application for permission to file memorandum of points and authorities exceeding page limit, **§ 14:24**
 declaration, Judicial Council Form, **§ 14:15**
 declaration in support of application for permission to file memorandum of points and authorities exceeding page limit, **§ 14:25**
 declaration in support of motion, **§ 14:14**
 declaration in support of motion by attorney to be relieved as counsel for party in pending litigation, **§ 14:18**
 declaration in support of motion for order compelling plaintiff in quiet title action to procure title report, **§ 14:23**
 limited scope representation, **§ 14:20**
 memorandum of points and authorities in support of motion, **§ 14:16**
 notice of application by out of state attorney to appear as counsel pro hac vice in pending litigation, **§ 14:19**
 notice of motion and motion by attorney to be relieved as counsel for party in pending litigation, **§ 14:17**
 notice of motion and motion for order compelling plaintiff in quiet title action to procure title report, **§ 14:22**

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
noticed motions—Cont'd
 notice of motion with supporting papers, **§ 14:13**
 notice of ruling on motion, **§ 14:29**
 proposed order drafted by attorney, **§ 14:28**
 telephone appearance
 caption notice in notice of motion, **§ 14:26**
 separate notice of intent to appear by telephone, **§ 14:27**
 opposition to motions
 declaration in opposition to motion, **§ 14:52**
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion, **§ 14:53**
 proofs of service
 certificate of service by attorney, **§ 14:32**
 express mail, **§ 14:33**
 mail-business practice to entrust deposit to others, **§ 14:31**
 mail-direct deposit in mail, **§ 14:30**
 seal, motion to place documents under, **§§ 14:104-14:106**
Hearing and determination
 generally, **§§ 14:70-14:106**
 court reporter, **§ 14:71**
 date, hearing, **§ 14:71**
 evidence, **§ 14:72**
 failure to appear or seek continuance, **§ 14:71**
 forms (this group)
 interpreters (this group)
 limited scope representation, **§§ 14:80, 14:102**
 notice, **§ 14:83**
 orders, **§ 14:82**
 procedural checklist, **§ 14:85**

INDEX

MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd	MOTION PRACTICE—Cont'd
Hearing and determination—Cont'd	Privacy in motion papers, § 14:4
reconsideration or renewal of motion, § 14:84	Protected persons, § 14:5
resolving dispute without hearing, § 14:70	Seal, motion to place documents under, § 14:104
tentative rulings, § 14:81	Shortening and Extending Time (this Index)
Interpreters	Time. Shortening and Extending Time (this Index)
generally, § 14:75	
appointment of interpreters, § 14:76	
complaints about language access, § 14:79	
language access representative, § 14:78	
requirements, § 14:76	
Limited scope representation, § 14:20	
Motions In Limine (this Index)	MOTIONS IN LIMINE
Noticed motions	Generally, §§ 24:1-24:20
generally, §§ 14:1-14:33	Abuses, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, § 24:8
affidavits and declarations, § 14:8	Authority for motion, § 24:2
forms (this group)	Contents, items to include in motion, § 24:11
memorandum of points and authorities, § 14:7	Definition and authority
motion papers, § 14:3	authority for motion, § 24:2
notice of motion, § 14:6	nature and purpose of motion, § 24:1
procedural checklist, § 14:12	Determinations outside province of jury, exclusion of, § 24:6
requirements, legal and procedural requirements, generally, § 14:1	Effect of motion in limine
service and filing, § 14:9	order in limine, nature of court's, § 24:15
tentative ruling, § 14:11	violating order in limine, consequences of, § 24:16
time of notice or hearing, § 14:10	Excessive prejudice, exclusion based on, § 24:4
Online identifiers, § 14:5	Expert witness information
Opposition to motions	motion in limine to exclude expert opinion and supporting declaration, form, § 13:290
generally, §§ 14:49-14:53	order granting motion in limine to exclude expert opinion, form, § 13:291
factors to consider, § 14:49	Forms
forms (this group)	motion in limine to exclude opinion testimony of police officer in personal injury action arising from automobile accident, § 24:19
procedural checklists, § 14:51	order on motion in limine to exclude opinion testimony of police officer in personal
requirements, § 14:50	
Orders. See Hearing and determination (this group)	
Orders To Show Cause (this Index)	

MOTIONS IN LIMINE—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

 injury action arising from automobile accident, § 24:20

Hearing of motion in limine, § 24:14

Insufficient probative value, exclusion based on, § 24:4

Lack of foundation, exclusion for, § 24:7

Motion to dismiss, motion in limine may be used to undermine claim and support motion to dismiss, § 24:9

Nature and purpose of motion, § 24:1

Notice requirements, § 24:13

Objectionable evidence, exclusion of, § 24:3

Order in limine

 consequences of violating order, § 24:16

 nature of court's order in limine, § 24:15

 review of order, requirements for preservation of issue on appeal, § 24:17

Policy grounds, exclusion based on, § 24:5

Procedural checklist, § 24:18

Procedure

 checklist, § 24:18

 contents, items to include in motion, § 24:11

 hearing of motion in limine, § 24:14

 notice requirements, § 24:13

 time for filing and making motion, § 24:12

 written motion, necessity for making, § 24:10

Review of order in limine, requirements for preservation of issue on appeal, § 24:17

Sanctions, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, § 24:8

MOTIONS IN LIMINE—Cont'd

Scope and uses of motion in limine

 abuses, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, § 24:8

 determinations outside province of jury, exclusion of, § 24:6

 excessive prejudice, exclusion based on, § 24:4

 insufficient probative value, exclusion based on, § 24:4

 lack of foundation, exclusion for, § 24:7

 motion to dismiss, motion in limine may be used to undermine claim and support motion to dismiss, § 24:9

 objectionable evidence, exclusion of, § 24:3

 policy grounds, exclusion based on, § 24:5

 sanctions, exclusion used as sanction to cure abuses, § 24:8

Time for filing and making motion, § 24:12

Undermine claim, motion in limine may be used to undermine claim and support motion to dismiss, § 24:9

Violating order in limine, consequences of, § 24:16

Written motion, necessity for making, § 24:10

MOTION TO CORRECT CLERICAL ERROR IN JUDGMENT

Small claims courts, § 46:13

 forms, § 46:15

MOTION TO SET ASIDE VOID JUDGMENT OR ORDER

Generally, §§ 29:77-29:81

Appealability of order, § 29:77

Declaration in support of motion to set aside void judgment, form, § 29:81

INDEX

MOTION TO SET ASIDE VOID JUDGMENT OR ORDER

—Cont'd

Examples of void judgments, **§ 29:78**

Forms

- declaration in support of motion to set aside void judgment, **§ 29:80**
- notice of motion to set aside void judgment, **§ 29:79**
- order on motion to set aside void judgment, **§ 29:81**

Notice of motion to set aside void judgment, form, **§ 29:79**

Order on motion to set aside void judgment, form, **§ 29:81**

MOTION TO STRIKE

Generally, §§ 10:105-10:130

AntiSLAPP claims, exemption of, **§ 10:110.25**

Anti-SLAPP complaint, **§ 10:110**

Demurrer distinguished, **§ 10:106**

Effect of making motion to strike, **§ 10:109**

Forms

- declaration in opposition to motion to strike, **§ 10:127**

- memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion to strike, **§ 10:126**

- notice of motion, motion, and supporting declaration to strike strategic lawsuit against public participation (SLAPP suit), **§ 10:129**

- notice of motion to strike allegations and prayer for relief not supported by complaint, **§ 10:123**

- notice of motion to strike answer, **§ 10:124**

- notice of motion to strike entire complaint, **§ 10:121**

MOTION TO STRIKE—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- notice of motion to strike specified matters in pleading, **§ 10:125**

- notice of motion to strike whole causes of action in complaint, **§ 10:122**

- order on motion to strike, **§ 10:128**

- order striking strategic lawsuit against public participation (SLAPP suit), **§ 10:130**

Grounds for motion to strike, **§ 10:108**

Meet and confer requirements, **§ 10:112.50**

Nature and purpose of motion to strike, **§ 10:105**

Pleadings subject to motion to strike, **§ 10:107**

Procedural checklists, **§§ 10:119, 10:120**

Procedure

- checklists, **§§ 10:119, 10:120**
- forms (this group)

- marital dissolution proceedings, **§ 10:117**

- notice of motion, **§§ 10:112, 10:121-10:125**

- post-order proceedings, **§ 10:115**

- review of order, **§ 10:116**

- ruling on motion to strike, **§ 10:114**

- supporting papers, **§ 10:113**

- time for motion, **§ 10:111**

SLAPPback actions, **§ 10:110.50**

Special motion to strike complaint alleging cause of action based on defendant's exercise of right of petition or free speech (anti-SLAPP suit statute), **§§ 10:129, 10:130**

MOTION TO VACATE JUDGMENT AND ENTER DIFFERENT JUDGMENT
 Generally, §§ 29:47-29:51
 Appeal from small claims court defendant, § 46:12 plaintiff, § 46:11
 Appeal of decision on motion, § 29:49
 Form, notice of intention to move to vacate judgment, § 29:51
 Grounds, § 29:47
 Non-party, motion and appeal by non-party aggrieved by judgments, § 29:50
 Notice of intention to move to vacate judgment, §§ 29:48, 29:51
 Sister-state judgment entered in California, § 30:107
Small Claims Courts (this Index)

MUNICIPAL AND JUSTICE COURTS
Format of Court Papers (this Index)

NAME CHANGES
 Address confidentiality program, proceedings, application to file documents under seal in, Form NC-410, § 1:200

NEGLECT
Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)

NEW TRIALS
Motions for New Trial (this Index)

NOTICE
Appeal from Small Claims Court (this Index)

Construction Work (this index)
 Elder abuse, appeal of order denying petition to compel arbitration, § 35:32

NOTICE—Cont'd
 Electronic service address, notice of change, form, § 2:73
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
 Evaluation conferences, §§ 10:234, 10:237
 Ex parte motions and applications, § 14:36
 Fast track, §§ 12:34, 12:35
 Judgments, notice of entry of judgment or order, form, § 28:34.50
 Rejection, effect of, format of court papers, § 2:54
 Sister-state monetary judgment, notice of, §§ 30:106, 30:112
 Tribal court judgment, notice to respondent, §§ 30:205, 30:226

NUISANCE
 Records inspection, usurpation of office, § 36:41

OFFERS TO COMPROMISE
 Judgment pursuant to stipulation, offer to compromise distinguished, § 20:8

ONE FINAL JUDGMENT RULE
Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)

ONLINE IDENTIFIERS
 Motion practice, § 14:5

OPTIONS
 Fast track, § 12:47

ORAL ARGUMENT
Appeal from Limited Jurisdiction Cases (this Index)

ORDERS
 Claims of exemption, order determining, § 30:67
 Judgments, notice of entry of judgment or order, form, § 28:34.50

INDEX

ORDERS TO SHOW CAUSE

Nature and purpose, **§ 14:43**
Procedural checklist, **§ 14:44**

PARTIES

Generally, §§ 3:1-3:117
Appeal (this Index)
Capacity and designation
 fictitiously named defendants
 allegations in complaint,
 §§ 3:18, 3:32
 amendment procedure, **§ 3:19**
 authority for use of fictitious
 names, **§ 3:14**
 default, requisites for entry of
 default or default judgment,
 § 3:16
 ignorance, requirement of
 plaintiff's ignorance of
 defendant's name, **§ 3:17**
 situations, common, **§ 3:15**
forms (this group)
named parties
 generally, **§ 3:7**
 corporations, §§ 3:9-3:11,
 3:23
 fictitious name, party trans-
 acting business under,
 §§ 3:13, 3:20
 incompetents, **§ 3:8**
 individuals, **§ 3:8**
 married persons, **§ 3:8**
 minors, **§ 3:8**
 partnerships, §§ 3:12, 3:21,
 3:22
Class actions
 generally, §§ 3:49-3:55
 certification as class action, pro-
 cedure, **§ 3:53**
 forms (this group)
 nature of class actions, **§ 3:49**
 practical considerations, **§ 3:50**
 procedure
 generally, **§ 3:52**
 certification as class action,
 § 3:53

PARTIES—Cont'd

Class actions—Cont'd
 procedure—Cont'd
 forms (this group)
 requirements for maintenance of
 class action, **§ 3:51**
Death or disability of party. See
 Substitution of parties (this group)
Declaratory Relief (this Index)
Fictitiously named defendants. See
 Capacity and designation (this
 group)
Forms
 capacity and designation
 business license, **§ 3:29**
 business under fictitious
 name, allegation that
 plaintiff is doing, **§ 3:20**
 conservator, **§ 3:25**
 contractor, **§ 3:29**
 corporation, allegation that
 plaintiff is, **§ 3:23**
 fictitious names, defendants
 sued by, **§ 3:32**
 guardian, **§ 3:26**
 partnership
 allegation that defendants
 are partnership and
 partners, **§ 3:22**
 allegation that plaintiff is,
 § 3:21
 professional license, **§ 3:29**
 proper plaintiff as defendant,
 § 3:27
 real parties in interest, other
 allegations, **§ 3:28**
 representative capacity,
 sample standing allegation,
 § 3:24
 residency allegations, **§ 3:30**
 true name, amendment to
 complaint to substitute
 defendant's true name,
 § 3:33
 venue allegations, **§ 3:31**

PARTIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 class actions
 complaint, general form of
 complaint in class action,
 § 3:54
 notice of motion for determination of class issues,
 § 3:55
 interpleader
 answer to complaint in
 interpleader, § 3:93
 answer to complaint or cross-complaint, §§ 3:80, 3:93
 application and order for payment of funds deposited by interpleading party,
 § 3:102
 application and order requiring deposit in insured interest-bearing account,
 § 3:95
 complaint, interpleader by,
 §§ 3:79, 3:90-3:92
 cross-complaint, interpleader by, §§ 3:79, 3:94
 cross-complaint in
 interpleader, § 3:94
 declaration in support of motion for discharge and substitution or dismissal,
 § 3:88
 final judgment, § 3:101
 interlocutory order, discharge of plaintiff or cross-complaint, §§ 3:82, 3:100
 notice of motion and motion for discharge and substitution or dismissal, § 3:87
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for interlocutory order of discharge and award of costs and attorney fees, § 3:99

PARTIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 interpleader—Cont'd
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order restraining other proceedings, § 3:96
 order discharging defendant and substituting claimant or dismissing defendant,
 § 3:89
 order restraining other proceedings, § 3:97
 procedure
 answer to complaint or cross-complaint,
 §§ 3:80, 3:93
 complaint, interpleader by, §§ 3:79, 3:90-3:93
 cross-complaint,
 interpleader by,
 §§ 3:79, 3:94
 interlocutory order, discharge of plaintiff or cross-complaint,
 §§ 3:82, 3:100
 stipulation for interlocutory order of discharge and award of costs and attorney fees and order, § 3:98
 intervention
 complaint in intervention,
 § 3:73
 declaration for order to show cause why intervention should be denied, § 3:71
 ex parte application for leave to intervene, § 3:68
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for leave to intervene, § 3:69
 order granting leave to intervene, § 3:70
 order to show cause why intervention should be denied, § 3:72

INDEX

PARTIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

joinder

 notice of motion and motion
 to compel joinder, **§ 3:39**

 notice of motion and supporting declaration for leave to amend complaint to permit joinder by plaintiff of new plaintiff, **§ 3:46**

 notice of motion and supporting declaration for leave to amend complaint to permit joinder of new defendant, **§ 3:47**

 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order compelling joinder of person with property interest, **§ 3:44**

 order bringing in new party, **§§ 3:41, 3:45**

 order dismissing action without prejudice, **§ 3:42**

 order granting motion for leave to amend complaint to join new party, **§ 3:48**

 order requiring action to proceed without absentee, **§ 3:43**

 unwilling plaintiff, allegation in complaint respecting joinder of, **§ 3:40**

 substitution of parties

 generally, **§§ 3:103-3:117**

 declaration of decedent's successor in interest, **§ 3:110**

 ex parte application for substitution of party, **§ 3:108**

 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order continuing pending action by decedent's personal representative, **§ 3:109**

PARTIES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

 substitution of parties—Cont'd

 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order substituting conservator for conservatee, **§ 3:114**

 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order substituting personal representative for deceased defendant, **§ 3:112**

 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order substituting transferee, **§ 3:116**

 order substituting representative for disabled party, **§ 3:115**

 order substituting transferee, **§§ 3:116, 3:117**

 order to continue pending action against decedent's personal representative, **§ 3:113**

 order to continue pending action by decedent's representative, **§ 3:111**

Interpleader

 generally, **§§ 3:74-3:86**

 attorney fees, **§ 3:84**

 costs, **§ 3:84**

 defendant's application for substitution and discharge or dismissal, **§ 3:78**

 deposit in court, **§ 3:81**

 forms (this group)

 illustrative situations, **§ 3:76**

 nature and purpose of interpleader, **§ 3:74**

 opposition to interpleader, **§ 3:80**

 procedural checklists

 matters to be considered by person or entity against whom multiple claims are or may be made, **§ 3:85**

CALIFORNIA CIVIL PRACTICE

PARTIES—Cont'd

Interpleader—Cont'd
procedural checklists—Cont'd
 matters to be considered by plaintiff in pending action and other claimants, § 3:86
procedure
 generally, § 3:77
 attorney fees, § 3:84
 checklists, §§ 3:85, 3:86
 costs, § 3:84
 defendant's application for substitution and discharge or dismissal, § 3:78
 deposit in court, § 3:81
 opposition to interpleader, § 3:80
 trial, § 3:83
 propriety, when interpleader is proper, § 3:75
 trial, § 3:83
Intervention
 application, § 3:60
 discretionary intervention vs mandatory intervention, § 3:57
 dismissal after intervention, § 3:65
 effect of intervention, § 3:64
 forms (this group)
 mandatory intervention, § 3:58
 mandatory intervention vs. discretionary intervention, § 3:57
 nature, § 3:56
 opposition to application, § 3:61
 procedural checklists
 existing parties, matters to be considered by, § 3:67
 intervenor, matters to be considered by, § 3:66
procedure
 application, § 3:60
 checklists, §§ 3:66, 3:67
 dismissal after intervention, § 3:65

PARTIES—Cont'd

Intervention—Cont'd
procedure—Cont'd
 effect of intervention, § 3:64
 forms (this group)
 opposition to application, § 3:61
 review of order granting or denying leave to intervene, § 3:62
 service of and response to complaint, § 3:63
 timeliness of application for leave to intervene, § 3:59
relationship to joinder and similar procedures, § 3:56
review of order granting or denying leave to intervene, § 3:62
service of and response to complaint, § 3:63
timeliness of application for leave to intervene, § 3:59
Joinder
 defendants, permissive joinder, § 3:38
 failure to join required party, § 3:36
 forms (this group)
 nature, § 3:34
 not required, person who joinder is, § 3:35
 permissive joinder, §§ 3:37, 3:38
 plaintiffs, permissive joinder, § 3:37
Judgment Pursuant To Stipulation
(this Index)
Named parties. See Capacity and designation (this group)
Standing to sue
 administrators, § 3:3
 agents' contracts, § 3:5
 assignees, § 3:2
 declaratory relief, § 17:19
 executors, § 3:3
 real party in interest, requirement that suit be brought by, § 3:1

INDEX

PARTIES—Cont'd

Standing to sue—Cont'd
statutes, persons authorized by
statute, § 3:6
subrogees, § 3:2
third-party beneficiary contracts,
§ 3:5
trustee of express trust, § 3:4
Substitution of parties
death or disability of party
insurance, action on liability
covered by insurance,
§ 3:105
procedure, § 3:104
substitution required, § 3:103
forms (this group)
transfer of interest
option, transferee's, § 3:106
procedure, § 3:107
Transfer of interest. See Substitution
of parties (this group)

PARTITION ACTIONS

Appeal, stay of enforcement of parti-
tion judgments by appeal alone,
§ 36:10

PARTNERSHIPS

Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction
over partnerships, § 4:20

PERETUATION OF TESTIMONY

Preservation of Evidence (this
index)

PERSONAL APPEARANCE

Service of process and other papers,
civil subpoena, form, § 6:101

PERSONAL INJURY ACTIONS

Answers, form, § 9:70
Cross-complaints, form, § 9:145
Demands for relief, form, § 8:70
Guardians ad litem
order approving compromise of
claim of minor or incompetent
plaintiff, form, § 1:124

PERSONAL INJURY ACTIONS

—Cont'd
Guardians ad litem—Cont'd
petition for approval of compro-
mise of claim of minor or
incompetent plaintiff-personal
injury or wrongful death, form,
§ 1:123

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

Jurisdiction (this Index)

PERSONAL PROPERTY

Appeal, stay of enforcement of judg-
ments and orders for assignment
or delivery of personal property.

Stay of Enforcement (this Index)

**Claim and Delivery of Personal
Property** (this Index)

Enforcement of Judgments (this
Index)

Judgment for recovery of personal
property, §§ 28:10, 28:17

PHYSICAL /MENTAL EXAMINATIONS

Generally, §§ 13:242-13:269

Agreements, examinations pursuant
to, § 13:245

Demand for physical examination
compelling compliance,
§§ 13:248, 13:249

compelling response and compli-
ance, § 13:248

contents, § 13:246

forms (this group)

prerequisites, § 13:246

response to demand, § 13:247

service, § 13:246

Forms

declaration in opposition to
motion for order requiring
physical or mental examina-
tion, § 13:260

declaration in support of motion
for order authorizing examin-
ing physician to take

PHYSICAL /MENTAL EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 additional x rays at physical examination, **§ 13:262**
 declaration opposing motion to compel compliance with demand for physical examination, **§ 13:265**
 defendant's demand for physical examination of personal injury plaintiff, **§ 13:256**
 demand for report of physical examination, **§ 13:267**
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order requiring physical or mental examination, **§ 13:259**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order compelling delivery of examination reports, **§ 13:268**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration to compel compliance with demand for physical examination, **§ 13:264**
 notice of motion for order authorizing examining physician to take additional x rays at physical examination, **§ 13:261**
 notice of motion for order requiring physical or mental examination, **§ 13:258**
 order authorizing examining physician to take additional x rays at physical examination, **§ 13:263**
 order compelling compliance with demand for physical examination, **§ 13:266**
 order compelling delivery of examination reports, **§ 13:269**
 personal injury plaintiff's response to demand for physi-

PHYSICAL /MENTAL EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 cal examination, **§ 13:257**
 stipulation for examination, **§ 13:255**
 Mental examinations, generally, **§ 13:245.70**
 Motion for medical examinations contents, **§ 13:250**
 court orders, **§ 13:251**
 forms (this group)
 prerequisites, **§ 13:250**
 service, **§ 13:250**
 Participants, **§ 13:243**
 Physical examinations, generally, **§ 13:245.30**
 Procedural checklist, **§ 13:254**
 Purpose and function, **§ 13:242**
 Reports
 compelling compliance, **§ 13:253**
 demand and exchange of examination reports, **§ 13:252**
 forms (this group)
 Sexual abuse of minor, physical or mental examination, **§ 13:245.80**
 Time limits on demand, **§ 13:244**
PLAINTIFF'S PLEADINGS
 Amended complaint or amendment when demurrer sustained with leave to amend, **§ 7:39**
 Amending complaints. **Complaints** (this Index)
 Answer and demurrer to cross-complaints, **§ 7:37**
Complaints (this Index)
 Demurrs
 answer, demurrs to, **§ 7:36**
 answer and demurrer to cross-complaints, **§ 7:37**
 opposing defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, **§ 7:38**
 Opposing defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, **§ 7:38**

INDEX

PLAINTIFF'S PLEADINGS

—Cont'd

Responsive pleadings

amended complaint or amendment when demurrer sustained with leave to amend, **§ 7:39**

answer and demurrer to cross-complaints, **§ 7:37**

Demurrs (this group)

Forms

answer to cross-complaint, **§ 7:70**

declaration supporting memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, **§ 7:74**

demurrer to entire answer or separate defense, **§ 7:72**

memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, **§ 7:73**

notice of hearing on demurrer to answer, **§ 7:71**

opposing defendant's demurrer to plaintiff's complaint, **§ 7:38**

Supplemental complaints.

Complaints (this Index)

PLEADINGS

Class actions, **§ 32:6**

POINTS AND AUTHORITIES

Format of court papers, memorandum of points and authorities, **§ 2:24**

Motions (this Index)

Summary judgment, points and authorities in support of motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication, **§ 21:14**

PREFERENCES IN TRIAL SETTING

Trial Setting (this Index)

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

Injunctions (this Index)

PRELIMINARY STEPS

Generally, **§§ 1:1-1:201**

Architects, Engineers, and Land Surveyors (this Index)

Attorney-Client Civil Conspiracy (this Index)

Certificates of merit, actions requiring certificate of merit or prior court order. Certificates of Merit (this Index)

Childhood Sexual Abuse (this Index)

Decedents' Estates (this Index)

Guardians Ad Litem (this Index)

Health care providers, notice of intention to sue. Health Care Providers (this Index)

In Forma Pauperis (this Index)

Lis Pendens (this Index)

Orders, actions requiring certificate of merit or prior court order. Certificates of Merit (this Index)

Public Entities (this Index)

PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE

Generally, **§§ 13:302-13:312**

Appeal pending or time to appeal not expired

generally, **§§ 13:308-13:312**

circumstances, **§ 13:308**

court findings and order, **§ 13:311**

discovery methods permitted, **§ 13:309**

petition requirements, **§ 13:310**

use of deposition, **§ 13:312**

Prior to filing lawsuit

generally, **§§ 13:302-13:307**

circumstances, **§ 13:302**

PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE—Cont'd	PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AND THINGS
Prior to filing lawsuit—Cont'd	Expert witness information, exchange procedure, § 13:274.90
court findings, considerations, orders, § 13:306	Service of process and other papers, civil subpoena, form, § 6:101
discovery methods permitted, § 13:303	
petition for use in potential lawsuit, requirements, §§ 13:304, 13:305	
service of petition, § 13:305	
use of discovery conducted in anticipation of lawsuit, § 13:307	
Time	
appeal pending or time to appeal not expired (this group)	
prior to filing lawsuit (this group)	
PRESUMPTIONS	
Appeal from superior courts, presumptions in favor of judgment, § 41:2	
PRETRIAL CONFERENCE	
Fast track, § 12:43	
PRETRIAL EXCHANGE	
Fast track, § 12:42	
PRIVATE ATTORNEY GENERAL ACT	
Arbitration and, § 26:86	
PRIVATE ATTORNEY GENERAL RULE	
Attorney Fees (this Index)	
PRIVATE JUDGING	
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)	
PROBATE PROCEEDINGS	
Appeal, stay of enforcement for probate proceedings by appeal alone, § 36:11	
PROCESS SERVERS	
Service of Process (this Index)	
	PROTECTED PERSONS
	Motion practice, § 14:5
	PROVISIONAL REMEDIES
	Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)
	Attachment (this Index)
	Claim and Delivery of Personal Property (this Index)
	Deposits Into Court (this Index)
	Injunctions (this Index)
	Receivership (this Index)
	PUBLIC ENTITIES AND OFFICERS
	Appeal, exemption from posting security for stay of enforcement, § 36:38
	Claims against public entities generally, §§ 1:52-1:82
	action on claim by public entity
	failure to give notice of insufficiency of claim or that claim was not timely filed, § 1:65
	notice of action on claim, § 1:62
	notice of insufficiency of claim, § 1:63
	notice that claim was not timely filed, § 1:64
	responses to claim, § 1:61

INDEX

PUBLIC ENTITIES AND OFFICERS—Cont'd

Claims against public entities
—Cont'd
 action on claim by public entity
 —Cont'd
 substantial compliance with
 claim requirements, **§ 1:66**
 contents of claim, **§ 1:57**
 definitions, **§ 1:53**
 entity-provided claim forms,
 § 1:58
 exceptions to presentation of
 claim requirement, **§ 1:55**
 filing suit after claim is rejected,
 § 1:73
 filing suit after judicial relief
 from presentation of claim
 requirement, **§ 1:74**
 form and contents of claim
 contents of claim, **§ 1:57**
 entity-provided claim forms,
 § 1:58
 forms (this group)
 identifying public entity, **§ 1:56**
 late claims
 application for leave to file
 late claim, **§§ 1:67, 1:79**
 circumstances requiring court
 to grant petition for
 judicial relief, **§ 1:72**
 contents of petition for
 judicial relief, **§ 1:71**
 denial of application for leave
 to file late claim, **§ 1:68**
 filing petition for judicial
 relief, **§ 1:70**
 grant of application for leave
 to file late claim, **§ 1:68**
 petition for judicial relief
 following denial of
 application for leave to file
 late claim, **§ 1:69**
 method of presenting claims,
 § 1:60

PUBLIC ENTITIES AND OFFICERS—Cont'd

Claims against public entities
—Cont'd
 presentation of claim prior to
 suit, **§ 1:52**
 presenting claims
 method of presenting claims,
 § 1:60
 time for presentment of
 claims, **§ 1:59**
 procedural checklist, **§ 1:75**
 requirement, when presentation
 of claim is required, **§ 1:54**
 responses to claim, **§ 1:61**
 substantial compliance with
 claim requirements, **§ 1:66**
Forms, claims
 allegation of compliance with
 claim requirement, **§ 1:82**
 application to file late claim
 against public entity, **§ 1:79**
 claim against public entities,
 §§ 1:76-1:78
 order on petition for leave to file
 civil action, **§ 1:81**
 petition for leave to file civil
 action, **§ 1:80**
Judicial officers, identification, first
 page format, **§ 2:18**
PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Demands for Relief (this Index)
QUO WARRANTO
Extraordinary Writs (this Index)
REAL PROPERTY
Appeal, conditions and amount of
 security for stay of judgments and
 orders directing disposition of real
 property, **§ 36:20**
Enforcement of Judgments (this
 group)
Lis Pendens (this Index)
Stay of enforcement, conditions and
 amount of security for stay of

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd
 judgments and orders directing disposition of real property, **§ 36:20**
 Venue, local actions involving real property, **§ 4:71**

RECEIVERSHIP
 Generally, §§ **16:153-16:182**
 Accounts, **§ 16:160**
 Agents, **§ 16:160**
 Compensation, **§ 16:160**
 Defensive strategies, **§ 16:163**
 Ex parte motion and order to show cause, appointment on, **§ 16:156**
 Forms
 affidavit supporting application for ex parte appointment of receiver, **§ 16:167**
 application for ex parte appointment of receiver, temporary restraining order, and order to show cause, **§ 16:166**
 complaint for dissolution of partnership and for ex parte appointment of receiver, **§ 16:165**
 declaration in opposition to appointment of receiver, **§ 16:171**
 declaration supporting motion for discharge of receiver, **§ 16:177**
 final account and report and petition of discharge, **§ 16:180**
 notice of hearing on final account, **§ 16:181**
 notice of motion, **§ 16:176**
 notice of motion and motion for appointment of receiver, **§ 16:170**
 notice of motion and motion for discharge of receiver and substitution of another receiver, **§ 16:176**
 notice of motion by receiver for court order, **§ 16:176**

RECEIVERSHIP—Cont'd
 Forms—Cont'd
 oath and undertaking of receiver, **§ 16:173**
 order appointing receiver ex parte and order to show cause why appointment should not be confirmed, **§ 16:168**
 order appointing receiver on noticed motion, **§ 16:172**
 order confirming appointment of receiver, **§ 16:169**
 order directing payment of unclaimed funds to state treasury and allowing receiver costs, **§ 16:179**
 order settling final account and discharging receiver, **§ 16:182**
 order to show cause re contempt for failure to deliver property, **§§ 16:174, 16:175**
 order to show cause re contempt for failure to deliver property to receiver, **§ 16:175**
 petition for order to show cause re contempt for failure to deliver property, **§ 16:174**
 petition reporting unclaimed funds, **§ 16:178**
 Noticed motion, appointment on, **§ 16:155**
 Order of appointment, **§ 16:158**
 Procedural checklist, **§ 16:164**
 Receiver, powers and duties, **§ 16:159**
 Release of receiver and winding up receivership, **§ 16:162**
 Selection of receiver, **§ 16:157**
 Unclaimed funds in receiver's hands, **§ 16:161**
 Undertaking, **§ 16:158**
 When appointment of receiver authorized, **§ 16:154**

RECLASSIFICATION
 Fees, **§ 4:43**

INDEX

RECORD OF APPEAL

Appeal from small claims court,
§ 46:6

Appeal from Small Claims Court (this Index)

Elder abuse, appeal of order denying
petition to compel arbitration,
§ 35:34

REFEREES

Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)

REFERENCE AND REFEREES

Alternative Dispute Resolution (this Index)

REHEARING

Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases,
§ 45:49

REHEARING IN COURT OF APPEAL

Generally, §§ 42:1-42:19

Answer to petition. See Procedure
(this group)

Authority to grant rehearing, § 42:1

Condition of supreme court review,
rehearing as, § 42:3

Copies, number of, § 42:12

Default, relief from. See Forms (this
group)

Depublication of opinion, request
for, § 42:8

Determination, § 42:13

Filing procedure, § 42:12

Forms

 answer, general form of answer
 to petition for rehearing,
 §§ 42:17, 42:18

 default, relief from

 motion for relief from default
 for failure to file timely
 answer to petition for
 rehearing, § 42:19

REHEARING IN COURT OF APPEAL—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

 default, relief from—Cont'd
 motion for relief from default
 for failure to file timely
 petition for rehearing,
§ 42:17

 petition, general form of petition
 for rehearing, § 42:16

Grounds for rehearing

 generally, § 42:2
 condition of supreme court
 review, rehearing as, § 42:3
 new or unbriefed issues, § 42:4
 omission or misstatement of
 issue or fact, § 42:3

New or unbriefed issues, § 42:4

Omission or misstatement of issue or
fact, § 42:3

Parties, who may seek rehearing,
§ 42:5

Petition. See Procedure (this group)

Procedural checklists, §§ 42:14,
42:15

Procedure

 answer to petition
 contents, § 42:10
 form, §§ 42:10, 42:18
 time for filing, § 42:9
 copies, number of, § 42:12
 depublication of opinion, request
 for, § 42:8

 determination, § 42:13

 filing, § 42:12

 forms (this group)

 parties, who may seek rehearing,
§ 42:5

 petition

 contents of petition, § 42:7

 form of petition, §§ 42:7,

42:16

 time for filing, § 42:6

 procedural checklists, §§ 42:14,

42:15

REHEARING IN COURT OF APPEAL—Cont'd	RELIEF FROM DEFAULT FOR LACK OF ACTUAL NOTICE —Cont'd
Procedure—Cont'd	receive actual notice, form, § 29:76
reply to answer, § 42:11	Procedural checklist, § 29:72
service, § 42:12	Procedural requirements, §§ 29:70, 29:72
Reply to answer, § 42:11	Time for service of notice, § 29:69
Service procedure, § 42:12	
REISSUANCE	RELIEF FROM DEFAULTS AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
Civil harassment restraining order, § 16:152	Equitable Relief from Judgments (this Index)
RELEASES	Forms
Settlement, §§ 27:33, 27:67	jurisdictional grounds
RELIEF FROM DEFAULT FOR LACK OF ACTUAL NOTICE	declaration in opposition to motion for relief from default, § 10:40
Generally, §§ 29:68-29:76	declaration in support of motion for relief from default, § 10:38
Affidavit in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, form, § 29:74	memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to defendant's motion for relief from default, § 10:39
Authority to grant relief, § 29:71	notice of motion for relief from default, § 10:37
Declaration by attorney in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, form, § 29:75	order on motion for relief from default, § 10:41
Forms	order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, § 10:43
affidavit in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, § 29:74	order setting aside default and default judgment and permitting answer, § 10:42
declaration by attorney in support of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, § 29:75	mistake. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
notice of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, § 29:73	neglect. Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadvertence, Surprise, or
order setting aside default and judgment because defendant did not receive actual notice, § 29:76	
Notice of motion to set aside default or default judgment for lack of notice, form, § 29:73	
Order setting aside default and judgment because defendant did not	

INDEX

RELIEF FROM DEFAULTS AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
 Excusable Neglect (this Index)
 notice, lack of actual. **Relief From Default for Lack of Actual Notice** (this Index)
 surprise. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect** (this Index)
Inadherence. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect** (this Index)
Jurisdictional grounds
 generally, §§ 10:30-10:43
 collateral attack on judgment, § 10:34
 forms (this group)
 motion procedure, §§ 10:31, 10:37-10:43
 nature and basis of motion, § 10:30
 procedural checklists, §§ 10:35, 10:36
 review of order on motion for relief, § 10:33
 special appearance, motion for relief as, § 10:32
Mistake. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect** (this Index)
Neglect. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect** (this Index)
Notice, lack of actual. **Relief From Default for Lack of Actual Notice** (this Index)
Surprise. **Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake,**

RELIEF FROM DEFAULTS AND DEFAULT JUDGMENTS
—Cont'd
 Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)
Void judgment. **Motion to Set Aside Void Judgment or Order** (this Index)
RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT ON GROUNDS OF MISTAKE, INADVERTENCE, SURPRISE, OR EXCUSABLE NEGLECT
Generally, §§ 29:52-29:67
Attorney's affidavit of fault in support of motion to set aside default and default judgment, form, § 29:65
Authority to grant relief, § 29:52
Declaration in support of motion to set aside default and default judgment, form, § 29:66
Default judgment, relief from
 generally, § 29:56
 attorney's mistake, inadherence, surprise, or neglect, § 29:59
 conditional relief, § 29:62
 damages excessive, § 29:57
 forms (this group)
 papers, necessary accompanying papers, § 29:60
 penalties, § 29:61
 surprise, party's, § 29:58
Forms
 attorney's affidavit of fault in support of motion to set aside default and default judgment, § 29:65
 declaration in support of motion to set aside default and default judgment, § 29:66
 notice of motion and motion to set aside default, § 29:64
 order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, § 29:67

RELIEF FROM JUDGMENT ON GROUNDS OF MISTAKE, INADVERTENCE, SURPRISE, OR EXCUSABLE NEGLECT

—Cont’d

Order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, form, § 29:67
 Party’s mistake of fact, § 29:53
 Procedural checklist, § 29:63
 Property, special time limitation in actions involving ownership or possession of property, § 29:55
 Sanctions, order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, form, § 29:67
 Time limits for relief, §§ 29:54, 29:55

RELIGIOUS ENTITIES

Punitive damages, demands against, § 8:15.10

REMITTITUR

Superior courts, appeal from. **Appeal From Superior Courts** (this Index)
 Supreme Court of California, § 43:26

REMOTE ELECTRONIC APPEARANCE

Generally, § 14:112
 Notice, §§ 14:115, 14:117
 Opposition, § 14:116
 evidentiary hearing, § 14:118
 trial, § 14:118
 Order, § 14:119

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT

Generally, §§ 5:1-5:53
 Determining whether to remove
 discovery considerations, § 5:8
 evidentiary considerations, § 5:9
 factors to consider, § 5:5
 judge, § 5:7

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT—Cont’d

Determining whether to remove
 —Cont’d
 jury considerations, § 5:10
 location of court, § 5:6
 venue, change of, § 5:6
 Diversity jurisdiction. See Grounds for removal (this group)
 Entitlement, who is entitled to remove
 cross-complaint, effect of, § 5:3
 defendant or defendants, § 5:2
 Federal question jurisdiction. See Grounds for removal (this group)
 Forms
 joinder in notice of removal, § 5:52
 motion to remand, § 5:53
 notice of removal, § 5:51
 Grounds for removal
 application, § 5:24
 diversity jurisdiction
 after removal, effect of amendments or other events, § 5:22
 amount, § 5:17
 before removal, effect of amendments or other events, § 5:21
 citizenship of particular parties, § 5:18
 complaint as determinative, § 5:19
 fraudulent joinder, § 5:20
 nature of jurisdiction, § 5:17
 federal question jurisdiction
 artful pleading doctrine, § 5:13
 defenses, relevancy of federal defenses, § 5:14
 nature of jurisdiction, § 5:11
 preemption, effect of federal preemption, § 5:15

INDEX

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT—Cont’d

Grounds for removal—Cont’d

- federal question jurisdiction
- Cont’d
- supplemental jurisdiction, **§ 5:16**
- well-pleaded complaint rule, **§ 5:12**
- separate and independent federal claims, general rule, **§ 5:23**
- statutes affecting specific cases or claims, **§§ 5:25, 5:26**

Jurisdiction of state court terminates, after-removal proceedings, **§ 5:40**

Nature of removal jurisdiction, **§ 5:1**

Procedure for removal

- after-removal proceedings
- jurisdiction of state court terminates, **§ 5:40**
- pleadings and other records, **§ 5:37**
- preserving right to jury trial, **§ 5:39**
- process, **§ 5:38**
- state court orders, effect in federal courts, **§ 5:40**
- forms (this group)
- notice of removal
- amending notice, **§ 5:36**
- effects of defects in procedure, **§ 5:36**
- filing of notice and other papers, **§ 5:34**
- joinder of all defendants, **§ 5:33**
- notifying parties and state court, **§ 5:35**
- preparation and contents of notice, **§§ 5:32, 5:51, 5:52**
- second notice, **§ 5:36**
- procedural checklists, **§§ 5:49, 5:50**

Remand to state court

- costs, **§ 5:45**

REMOVAL TO FEDERAL COURT—Cont’d

Remand to state court—Cont’d

- grounds for remand, **§ 5:42**
- motion to remand, **§§ 5:41, 5:53**
- proceedings after remand, **§ 5:48**
- review of order denying motion to remand, **§ 5:47**
- review of order granting motion to remand, **§ 5:46**
- sanctions, **§ 5:45**
- time limitations, **§ 5:44**
- waiver of grounds or right to remand, **§ 5:43**
- waiver of untimeliness, **§ 5:44**

Separate and independent federal claims. See Grounds for removal (this group)

Statutes affecting specific cases or claims as grounds for removal, **§§ 5:25, 5:26**

Time for removal

- initial pleading does not set forth reasonable claim, **§ 5:29**
- initial pleading sets forth reasonable claim, **§ 5:27**
- limitation period in diversity case, **§ 5:30**
- multiple defendants, **§ 5:28**
- untimely removal, **§ 5:31**
- waiver of objection, **§ 5:31**

Waiver of right to remove, **§ 5:4**

RENEWAL OF JUDGMENT

Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)

RENT-A-JUDGES

ADR features of, **§ 26:24**

REQUEST

Civil harassment restraining orders, **§ 16:148**

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS

Generally, **§§ 13:168-13:212**

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS**—Cont'd**

Costs and attorney fees, denial not proven, **§ 13:171.50**

Failure to respond

- motion that requests be deemed admitted, §§ **13:179, 13:185, 13:203-13:205**
- motion to compel further response, §§ **13:186, 13:206, 13:207**
- relief from failure to respond, **§ 13:180**
- trial, using of admissions or failures to admit, **§ 13:182**

Forms

- amendment or withdrawal
- declaration in opposition to motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, **§ 13:211**
- declaration in support of motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, **§ 13:209**
- memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, **§ 13:210**
- notice or motion for order permitting amendment or withdrawal of admission, **§ 13:208**
- order granting leave to amend or withdraw admission, **§ 13:212**
- compelling further response
- notice of motion for order compelling further response to requests for admission, **§ 13:206**

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS**—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

- compelling further response
- Cont'd
- order compelling further responses to requests for admission, **§ 13:207**
- deemed admission
- declaration in support of motion for order that truth of matters be deemed admitted, **§ 13:204**
- notice of motion for order that truth of matters be deemed admitted, **§ 13:203**
- order deeming admitted truth of facts and genuineness of documents, **§ 13:205**
- initiating request
- declaration for additional discovery, **§ 13:189**
- ex parte application and supporting declaration to serve requests for admission within 10 days of service of summons/appearance of party, order shortening time, **§ 13:191**
- notice of motion for protective order, **§ 13:193**
- official form requests for admission, **§ 13:187**
- order shortening time to respond to requests for admission, **§ 13:192**
- requests for admission, **§ 13:188**
- stipulation for unlimited number of requests for admission, **§ 13:190**
- response
- declaration in opposition to motion for order relieving party from waiver of objections to requests for

INDEX

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS
—Cont’d
Forms—Cont’d
 response—Cont’d
 admissions, § 13:202
 memorandum of points and authorities in opposition to motion for order relieving responding party from waiver of objections to requests for admissions, § 13:201
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order extending time to respond to requests for admission, § 13:196
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for protective order re requests for admissions, § 13:198
 notice of motion for order relieving responding party from waiver of objections to requests for admissions, § 13:200
 order extending time to respond to requests for admission, § 13:197
 order granting protective order re requests for admissions, § 13:199
 response to request for admission, § 13:194
 stipulation extending time to respond to requests for admission, § 13:195
 withdrawal. See amendment or withdrawal (this group)
Limit on number of admission requests, § 13:171
Participants, § 13:169
Preparing and responding to admission requests
 amendment of admission, §§ 13:178, 13:211, 13:212

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS
—Cont’d
Preparing and responding to admission requests—Cont’d
 format and service, § 13:172
 forms (this group)
 motion for protective order, § 13:173
 objections, § 13:175
 response to admission request, § 13:174
 service of response, § 13:177
 signing response, § 13:176
 withdrawal of admission, §§ 13:178, 13:211, 13:212
Procedural checklists
 matters to consider in compelling further responses, § 13:186
 matters to consider in initiating requests for admission discovery, § 13:183
 matters to consider in making motion for order deeming requested matters admitted, § 13:185
 matters to consider in responding to requests for admissions, § 13:184
Purpose and function, § 13:168
Summary judgment, use of admissions, § 21:21
Time limits, § 13:170

RESCISSION
Demands for relief, § 8:62

RES JUDICATA
Declaratory relief, § 17:29

RESPONSIVE PLEADINGS
Defendant’s Pleadings (this Index)
Plaintiff’s Pleadings (this Index)

RESPONSIVE PROCEDURES
Generally, §§ 10:1-10:202
Bill of Particulars (this Index)

RESPONSIVE PROCEDURES

—Cont’d

Construction-related accessibility claim, **§ 10:231**

Forum, challenging selected forum generally, **§§ 10:1-10:104**
geographical challenges to challenge procedures generally, **§§ 10:44-10:104**
distinctions between inconvenient forum and venue, **§ 10:45**
inconvenient forum, motion to stay or dismiss. **Inconvenient Forum** (this Index)
summary of available challenge procedures, **§ 10:44**
venue, motion for change of venue. **Venue** (this Index)

Inconvenient Forum (this Index)

personal jurisdiction, challenging. **Jurisdiction** (this Index)
venue, motion for change of venue. **Venue** (this Index)

Judgment on Pleadings (this Index)

Mandatory evaluation conference application for, **§ 10:236**
notice of, **§ 10:237**

Motion for judgment on pleadings. **Judgment on Pleadings** (this Index)

Motion to Strike (this Index)

Proof of service, disability access litigation, **§ 10:235**

Security for costs. See Costs (this Index)

Stay of proceedings, early evaluation conference application for, **§ 10:232**
confidential cover sheet and declaration, **§ 10:233**
joint inspection, **§§ 10:232, 10:234**
notice of, **§ 10:234**

RESPONSIVE PROCEDURES

—Cont’d

Striking pleadings. **Motion to Strike** (this Index)

RESTITUTION

Demands for relief, **§ 8:62**

RESTRANDING ORDERS

Civil Harassment Restraining Orders (this Index)

RIGHT TO REPAIR ACT

Generally, **§§ 1:181-1:190**

SANCTIONS

Appeal From Superior Courts (this Index)

Arbitration agreements, drafters of employment and consumer, SB 707, **§ 26:68**

Architects, engineers, and land surveyors, order awarding sanctions for noncompliance with certificates of merit requirements, form, **§ 1:28**

CCP §§ 128.5. Sanctions Under CCP §§ 128.5 (this Index)

CCP §§ 128.7. Sanctions Under CCP §§ 128.7 (this Index)

Discovery (this Index)

Fast Track (this Index)

Fast Track (this index)

Motions in limine, exclusion of evidence used as sanction to cure abuses, **§ 24:8**

Relief from judgment on grounds of mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or excusable neglect, order setting aside default and default judgment and imposing sanctions, form, **§ 29:67**

Summary judgment, sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, **§ 21:44**

Superior courts, appeal from. **Appeal From Superior Courts** (this Index)

INDEX

SANCTIONS—Cont'd
Trial setting, sanctions for noncompliance with rules governing conferences, **§ 23:21**

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP §§ 128.5
Generally, **§§ 15:1-15:26**
Amount of sanctions generally, **§ 15:19**
sanctions based concurrently on CCP § 128.5 and other statutes, **§ 15:20**
Attorney of party, persons subject to sanctions, **§ 15:4**
Conduct, sanctionable frivolous actions or tactics, general parameters of, **§ 15:6**
frivolous complaints, cross-complaints, answers and other responsive pleadings, **§ 15:12**
improper party, complaints against, **§ 15:13**
intent to harass or cause unnecessary delay, **§ 15:7**
negligent conduct, propriety of awarding sanctions, **§ 15:9**
right to petition or free speech and delaying tactics, **§ 15:13**
specific conduct, **§§ 15:11-15:13**
subjective bad faith, necessity of showing, **§ 15:8**
willfulness, necessity of showing, **§ 15:10**
Forms
declaration in support of motion for sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, **§ 15:25**
notice of motion and motion for sanctions under CCP §§ 128.5, **§ 15:24**
order granting motion for payment of attorney fees and costs CCP §§ 128.5, **§ 15:26**
Hearings, **§ 15:18**

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP §§ 128.5—Cont'd
Notice of motion for sanctions contents and form, **§§ 15:14, 15:24**
separate motion, sanctions must be requested in, **§ 15:16**
special notice requirements for imposition of sanctions against party's attorney, **§ 15:17**
time requirements, **§ 15:15**
Orders
review of orders awarding or denying sanctions, **§ 15:22**
statement of facts, general rule requiring, **§ 15:21**
Persons subject to sanctions attorney of nonparty, **§ 15:5**
attorney of party, **§ 15:4**
party to civil proceeding, **§ 15:3**
Procedural checklist, **§ 15:23**
Statutory purpose, **§§ 15:1, 15:2**

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP §§ 128.7
Generally, **§§ 15:27-15:44**
Basis for awarding sanctions, **§§ 15:27, 15:28**
Checklists, **§§ 15:38, 15:39**
Forms
declaration in support of motion for order imposing sanctions, **§ 15:41**
notice of motion and motion for order imposing sanctions, **§ 15:40**
opposition to motion for sanctions, **§ 15:44**
order by court to appear and show cause why sanctions should not be imposed, **§ 15:43**
order imposing sanctions, **§ 15:42**
Limitations on types of sanctions, **§ 15:31**

SANCTIONS UNDER CCP	SERVICE OF PAPERS OTHER THAN PROCESS—Cont'd
§§ 128.7—Cont'd	
Persons subject to sanctions, § 15:29	Definition of other papers, § 6:52
Procedures for imposing sanctions generally, § 15:33	Electronic transmission, service by, methods of service, § 6:58
cooling-off period, motion by court, § 15:37	Facsimile transmission, service by methods of service, § 6:57
motion by court, § 15:37	proof of service, §§ 6:62, 6:100
motion by party	Forms
award of expenses and attorney fees in bring or opposing motion, § 15:36	admission of service, § 6:89
delay in filing required, § 15:35	attorney's certificate of service by mail, § 6:98
forms (this group)	declaration of service by direct deposit of papers in mail, § 6:88
separate motion required, § 15:34	declaration of service by facsimile transmission, § 6:100
service of motion, § 15:35	declaration of service by personal or substituted delivery to attorney, § 6:99
show cause order, motion by court, § 15:37	declaration of service by placement of envelope at business for collection and deposit in mail, § 6:97
Punitive damages, assessing punitive damages for maintaining certain actions, § 15:32	ex parte application and supporting declaration for order for service on corporation by delivery to secretary of state, § 6:90
Types of sanctions, §§ 15:30, 15:31	ex parte application and supporting declaration for order for service on member of unincorporated association, § 6:92
SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENT	notice of motion and supporting declaration to recover costs of personal service, § 6:95
Judgments (this Index)	order for service on member of unincorporated association, § 6:93
SEALED DOCUMENTS	order for service on secretary of state, § 6:91
Appearance by telephone, § 14:107	order recovering costs of personal service, § 6:96
Format of court papers, § 2:44	written statement regarding foreign partnership for service on secretary of state, § 6:94
Motion to place documents under, §§ 14:104-14:106	
SECURITY FOR COSTS	
Costs (this Index)	
SELECTION OF JURORS	
Fast track, § 12:44	
SELF-INCRIMINATION	
Privilege against, limits on discovery, § 13:5.50	
SERVICE OF PAPERS OTHER THAN PROCESS	
Generally, §§ 6:52-6:62, 6:88-6:100	

INDEX

SERVICE OF PAPERS OTHER THAN PROCESS—Cont’d

Mail, service by
 methods of service, mail or express mail, § 6:55
 proof of service, §§ 6:61, 6:88, 6:97, 6:98
Methods of service
 electronic transmission, service by, § 6:58
 facsimile transmission, service by, § 6:57
 mail, service by mail or express mail, § 6:55
 overnight delivery service, service by, § 6:55
 personal service, § 6:54
 substituted service, § 6:54
 telegraph, service by, § 6:56
Overnight delivery service, service by, § 6:55
Personal service
 method of service, § 6:54
 proof of service, §§ 6:60, 6:99
Proof of service
 disability access litigation, § 10:235
 facsimile, service by, §§ 6:62, 6:100
 mail, service by, §§ 6:61, 6:88, 6:97, 6:98
 personal service, §§ 6:60, 6:99
 substituted service, §§ 6:60, 6:99
Recipients, persons who receive service, § 6:53
Substituted service
 method of service, § 6:54
 proof of service, §§ 6:60, 6:99
Telegraph, service by, § 6:56
Time for service, § 6:59

SERVICE OF PROCESS
Generally, §§ 6:1-6:51, 6:64-6:87
Agent, service on natural person, § 6:25

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont’d

Appeal from Superior Courts (this index)
Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, proof of service, forms, § 45:7
Associations, persons on whom service is made, § 6:32
Candidates for public office, persons on whom service is made, § 6:28
Checklist for service of summons, § 6:63
Corporations, persons on whom service is made, §§ 6:29, 6:30
Deadlines for service
 discretionary dismissal, § 6:35
 fast track, §§ 6:36, 12:14
 mandatory dismissal, § 6:34
Default, entry of, § 18:13
Definition of process
 jurisdiction, relation to, § 6:2
 statutory definition, § 6:1
Dismissal. See Deadlines for service (this group)
Dissolved corporations, persons on whom service is made, § 6:30
Electronic. Format of Court Papers (this index)
Fast track
 generally, § 12:41
 deadlines and procedures, § 12:14
 effect on deadlines for service, § 6:36
 proof of service, deadline for return of service, § 6:50
Fiduciary, service on adult for whom fiduciary has been appointed, § 6:27
Forms
 additional parties attachment, § 6:64
 declaration by plaintiff in support of application for order for service by publication, § 6:84
 declaration by process server in support of application for

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- order for service by publication, **§ 6:85**
- declaration of publication of summons, **§ 6:87**
- declarations supporting issuance of summons, **§ 6:68**
- ex parte application and supporting declaration for order directing posting and mailing of summons, **§ 6:77**
- ex parte application and supporting declaration for order directing service not otherwise governed by statute, **§ 6:75**
- ex parte application and supporting declaration for order for publication of summons, **§ 6:80**
- family law proceedings

 - proof of service by mail, **§ 6:83**
 - summons, **§§ 6:70-6:72**

- joinder, summons for family law proceedings involving joinder, **§ 6:72**
- joint debtor action, summons, **§ 6:67**
- motion to quash service of summons

 - declaration in opposition to motion to quash service of summons, **§ 10:24**
 - declaration in support of motion to quash service of summons for defective service, **§ 10:23**
 - declaration in support of motion to quash service of summons on individual, **§ 10:21**
 - declaration of corporate officer in support of motion to quash service of summons for lack of

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

- motion to quash service of summons—Cont'd

 - personal jurisdiction over corporation, **§ 10:22**
 - notice of filing petition for writ of mandate after denial of motion to quash, **§ 10:28**
 - notice of motion and supporting declaration to quash service of summons, defendant immune, **§ 10:29**
 - notice of motion to quash service of summons, **§ 10:20**
 - order denying motion to quash service of summons, **§ 10:26**
 - order granting motion to quash service of summons, **§ 10:25**
 - petition for writ of mandate to compel quash, **§ 10:27**
 - notice and acknowledgment of receipt, **§ 6:74**
 - order directing posting and mailing of summons, **§ 6:78**
 - order directing service not otherwise governed by statute, **§ 6:76**
 - order for publication of summons, **§ 6:86**
 - proof of service, **§§ 6:81-6:83.70**
 - request for service abroad of judicial or extrajudicial documents, **§ 6:79**
 - substituted service, declaration of reasonable diligence, **§ 6:73**
 - summons, **§§ 6:64-6:72**
 - unlawful detainer actions, summons for, **§ 6:69**
 - Governmental agencies, **§ 6:33**

INDEX

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd	SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd
In-state, service within California	Motion to quash service of summons generally, §§ 10:5-10:22
methods. See Methods of service (this group)	effect of making motion to quash, § 10:7
proof of service. See Proof of service (this group)	Forms (this Index)
Issuance of summons	inconvenient forum, motion to quash combined with motion to stay or dismiss for inconvenient forum, § 10:6
additional summons, § 6:9	insurers, special procedures in actions against nonadmitted foreign or alien insurers, § 10:16
original summons, § 6:8	marital dissolution proceedings, special procedures, § 10:17
Joint stock companies, persons on whom service is made, § 6:31	nature and basis of motion, § 10:5
Lost summons, rules and procedure for proof of service, § 6:51	procedural checklists, §§ 10:18, 10:19
Methods of service	procedure
in-state, methods effective within California	checklists, §§ 10:18, 10:19
court-devised methods, § 6:75	denial of motion, effect of, § 10:13
electronic service, § 6:19	Forms (this Index)
mail, service by, §§ 6:15, 6:77, 6:78	grant of motion, effect of, § 10:12
personal delivery, § 6:12	insurers, special procedures in actions against nonadmitted foreign or alien insurers, § 10:16
publication, service by, §§ 6:16, 6:80, 6:84-6:87	motion for reconsideration, § 10:14
statutory methods, § 6:18	notice of motion, §§ 10:9, 10:20-10:29
substituted service, §§ 6:13, 6:14, 6:14.50, 6:73	opposing affidavits, § 10:10
unlawful detainer actions, § 6:17	opposing declarations, § 10:10
out-of-country, methods effective outside United States	review of order, § 10:14
Hague Service Convention, effect of, § 6:24	ruling on motion, § 10:11
statute, methods prescribed by, § 6:23	separation proceedings, special procedures, § 10:17
out-of-state, methods effective outside California but with United States	summary proceedings, special procedures, § 10:15
all in-state methods, § 6:20	supporting affidavits, § 10:10
law of place, methods prescribed by, § 6:22	
mail with return receipt, § 6:21	
Minors, service on natural person, § 6:26	

<p>SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd</p> <p>Motion to quash service of summons</p> <p>—Cont'd</p> <p>procedure—Cont'd</p> <p> supporting declarations, § 10:10</p> <p> time for motion, § 10:8</p> <p> unlawful detainers, special procedures, § 10:15</p> <p>separation proceedings, special procedures, § 10:17</p> <p>summary proceedings, special procedures, § 10:15</p> <p> unlawful detainers, special procedures, § 10:15</p> <p>Out-of-country, methods effective outside United States. See Methods of service (this group)</p> <p>Out-of-state, service outside California</p> <p> methods effective outside California. See Methods of service (this group)</p> <p> proof of service. See Proof of service (this group)</p> <p>Personal appearance and production of documents and things, civil subpoena, form, § 6:101</p> <p>Persons on whom service is made</p> <p> agent, service on natural person, § 6:25</p> <p> associations, § 6:32</p> <p> candidates for public office, § 6:28</p> <p> corporations, §§ 6:29, 6:30</p> <p> dissolved corporations, § 6:30</p> <p> entities other than natural persons</p> <p> associations, § 6:32</p> <p> corporations, §§ 6:29, 6:30</p> <p> dissolved corporations, § 6:30</p> <p> joint stock companies, § 6:31</p> <p> public entities, § 6:33</p> <p> fiduciary, service on adult for whom fiduciary has been appointed, § 6:27</p>	<p>SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd</p> <p>Persons on whom service is made</p> <p>—Cont'd</p> <p> joint stock companies, § 6:31</p> <p> minors, § 6:26</p> <p> natural persons</p> <p> agent, § 6:25</p> <p> candidates for public office, § 6:28</p> <p> fiduciary, adults for whom fiduciary has been appointed, § 6:27</p> <p> minors, § 6:26</p> <p> person, § 6:25</p> <p> public entities, § 6:33</p> <p>Process servers</p> <p> fees, payment and recovery of, § 6:11</p> <p> who may serve summons, § 6:10</p> <p>Proof of service</p> <p> appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, forms, § 45:7</p> <p> contents of proof</p> <p> in-state, service within California (this group)</p> <p> out-of-state, service outside California (this group)</p> <p> deadline for return of service</p> <p> fast track, effect of, § 6:50</p> <p> statutory deadlines, § 6:49</p> <p> electronic service, §§ 2:53, 2:75, 35:29</p> <p>Forms, §§ 6:81-6:83.70</p> <p>in-state, service within California</p> <p> mail, service by, § 6:42</p> <p> personal delivery, § 6:39</p> <p> posting, service by, § 6:44</p> <p> publication, service by, § 6:43</p> <p> statute, service pursuant to specific statutes, § 6:45</p> <p> substituted service, §§ 6:40, 6:41</p> <p>lost summons, rules and procedure, § 6:51</p>
--	---

INDEX

SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd	SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Proof of service—Cont'd	Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, § 45:44
necessity of proof	Attorney's role
affidavits, certificates, and Judicial Council Forms, § 6:38	authority to settle, § 27:7
jurisdictional requirement, § 6:37	conflicts of interest, § 27:8
out-of-state, service outside California	duties to clients, § 27:6
court order, service in accordance with, § 6:47	Compromise agreement, form, § 27:64
foreign law, service in accordance with, § 6:48	Conferences, settlement
statute, service in accordance with California statute, § 6:46	mandatory settlement conferences, §§ 27:36-27:38
papers other than a summons, form, § 6:74.50	preparation, § 27:37
small claims, form, § 6:83.70	statement, settlement conference, § 27:37
Public entities, persons on whom service is made, § 6:33	voluntary settlement conferences, §§ 27:36, 27:37
Summons, content	Confidentiality provisions and other restrictions, § 27:5
Forms (this Index)	Contract theories
general summons, statutory requirements	extinguishing obligation, settlement
capacity, information about capacity in which person is being sued, § 6:4	generally, § 27:13
fictitiously named defendants, information about, § 6:5	compromise, § 27:14
standard information, § 6:3	substitute obligation, settlement creating
special summons, statutory requirements	generally, § 27:15
Judicial Council form, summons for which mandatory, § 6:6	contract principles, application of, § 27:16
other special actions, § 6:7	legal effect, § 27:17
Summons cross complaint, form, § 6:64.50	“payment in full,” tender of check as, § 27:18
SETTLEMENT	Dispute, common settlement terms for identification of dispute, § 27:31
Generally, §§ 27:1-27:78	Forms
Accord and satisfaction, § 27:65	accord, collection of promissory note, § 27:65
	compromise agreement, § 27:64
	good faith settlement determination
	ex parte procedure
	application for determination of good faith settlement, § 27:72
	declaration in support of

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 good faith settlement determination—Cont'd
 ex parte procedure—Cont'd
 motion to contest good faith, **§ 27:75**
 notice of motion and motion to contest good faith, **§ 27:74**
 notice of settlement, **§ 27:71**
 order determining that settlement was not made in good faith, **§ 27:76**
 proposed order for determining that settlement was made in good faith, **§ 27:73**
 noticed motion procedure
 declaration in support of motion for determination of good faith settlement, **§ 27:69**
 notice of motion and motion for determination of good faith settlement, **§ 27:68**
 order determining that settlement was made in good faith, **§ 27:70**
 mandatory settlement conference statement, **§ 27:62**
 minor's or incompetent's claim, compromise of
 order approving compromise of claim of minor, **§ 27:78**
 petition for order approving compromise of claim of minor, **§ 27:77**
 notice of motion to inform jury of sliding scale settlement, **§ 27:63**
 offer of compromise and proof of acceptance, **§ 27:66**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 release, **§ 27:67**
 Frameworks for settlement
 contract theories. See Contract theories (this group)
 offer, statutory. See Statutory offer of settlement (this group)
 Good faith settlement
 generally, **§ 27:42**
 allocations in settlement agreements, **§ 27:45**
 appellate review, procedure and scope, **§ 27:55**
 application procedure for good faith settlement determination, **§ 27:50**
 court determination, **§ 27:53**
 determination of whether settlement is in good faith
 allocations in settlement agreements, **§ 27:45**
 forms (this group)
 nonsettling defendants, conduct of, **§ 27:47**
 Proposition 51, effect of, **§ 27:46**
 “reasonable range” test, factors considered, **§ 27:43**
 “sliding scale” settlement agreements, **§ 27:44**
 effect, **§ 27:42**
 evidentiary burdens, good faith settlement determination, **§ 27:52**
 ex parte procedure for good faith settlement determination, **§§ 27:71-27:76**
 forms (this group)
 indemnity claims, need for separate motion to discharge or bar, **§ 27:54**
 motion procedure for good faith settlement determination, **§ 27:51**

INDEX

SETTLEMENT—Cont’d

Good faith settlement—Cont’d
nonsettling defendants, conduct of, **§ 27:47**
parties, who may seek good faith settlement determination, **§ 27:49**
procedure for good faith settlement determination
application procedure, **§ 27:50**
court determination, **§ 27:53**
evidentiary burdens, **§ 27:52**
ex parte procedure, §§ **27:71-27:76**
forms (this group)
indemnity claims, need for separate motion to discharge or bar, **§ 27:54**
motion procedure, §§ **27:51, 27:68-27:70**
timing, **§ 27:48**
who may seek, **§ 27:49**
Proposition 51, effect of, **§ 27:46**
“reasonable range” test, factors considered, **§ 27:43**
“sliding scale” settlement agreements, **§ 27:44**
timing, procedure for good faith settlement determination, **§ 27:48**
Incompetent’s claim. See Minor’s or incompetent’s claim, compromise of (this group)
Judgments, stipulated. **Judgment Pursuant to Stipulation** (this Index)
Lump-sum payment, **§ 27:9**
Mandatory settlement conferences, §§ **27:36-27:38, 27:61**
Minor’s or incompetent’s claim, compromise of generally, **§ 27:56**
distribution of funds, **§ 27:61**
forms (this group)

SETTLEMENT—Cont’d

Minor’s or incompetent’s claim, compromise of—Cont’d
guardian ad litem or conservator, appointment of, **§ 27:58**
hearing on petition for compromise of claim, **§ 27:60**
jurisdiction of court approving compromise of claim, **§ 27:57**
petition for compromise of claim, **§ 27:59**
procedure for obtaining court approval
distribution of funds, **§ 27:61**
forms (this group)
guardian ad litem or conservator, appointment of, **§ 27:58**
hearing, **§ 27:60**
jurisdiction, **§ 27:57**
petition for compromise of claim, **§ 27:59**
requirement of court approval, **§ 27:56**
“More favorable judgment,” determining. See Statutory offer of settlement (this group)
Notification, court or arbitrator request for dismissal, **§ 27:39**
Obligations of parties, common settlement terms, **§ 27:32**
Offer, statutory. See Statutory offer of settlement (this group)
Offer of compromise and proof of acceptance, form, **§ 27:66**
Offer to compromise, **§ 8:75**
Offset, **§ 27:11**
Other considerations, common settlement terms, **§ 27:34**
Parties, common settlement terms for identification of parties, **§ 27:30**
Parties, less than all, **§ 27:11**
Policy favoring settlement, **§ 27:1**
Post-agreement procedures
challenging settlement, **§ 27:41**
enforcing settlement, **§ 27:40**

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Post-agreement procedures—Cont'd
 notification, court or arbitrator
 request for dismissal, § 27:39
 notification, duty to notify court
 of settlement, § 27:39
 request for dismissal
 notification, court or arbitrator, § 27:39
 Practical considerations
 confidentiality provisions and
 other restrictions, § 27:5
 policy favoring settlement,
 § 27:1
 regulation of certain settlements,
 § 27:2
 relief from settlement, § 27:3
 tax consequences, § 27:4
 Recitals, common recitals, § 27:35
 Regulation of certain settlements,
 § 27:2
 Release, §§ 27:33, 27:67
 Relief from settlement, § 27:3
 Request for dismissal, § 27:39
 Settlement conferences. See Conferences, settlement (this group)
 Sliding scale settlement
 generally, § 27:12
 good faith settlement, determination
 of whether settlement is in
 good faith, § 27:44
 notice of motion to inform jury
 of sliding scale settlement,
 form, § 27:63
 Statutory offer of settlement
 acceptance, §§ 27:24, 27:25
 counteroffer, § 27:25
 effect of judgment, § 27:26
 format of offer, § 27:22
 “more favorable judgment,”
 determining
 burden of proof, § 27:29
 calculation, § 27:28
 evaluating offer and judgment,
 § 27:27

SETTLEMENT—Cont'd

Statutory offer of settlement
 —Cont'd
 penalties for failure to accept
 reasonable offer, § 27:21
 procedure
 generally, § 27:19
 acceptance, §§ 27:24, 27:25
 counteroffer, § 27:25
 effect of judgment, § 27:26
 format of offer, § 27:22
 penalties for failure to accept
 reasonable offer, § 27:21
 reasonable offer requirement,
 § 27:20
 rejection, § 27:25
 response, § 27:25
 revocation, offer, § 27:23
 time, offer, § 27:23
 time for acceptance, § 27:24
 reasonable offer requirement,
 § 27:20
 rejection, § 27:25
 response, § 27:25
 revocation, offer, § 27:23
 time, offer, § 27:23
 time for response, § 27:24
 Structured settlement, § 27:10
 Tax consequences, § 27:4
 Terms, common recitals, § 27:35
 Terms, common settlement terms
 dispute, identification of, § 27:31
 obligations of parties, § 27:32
 other considerations, § 27:34
 parties, identification of, § 27:30
 release, § 27:33
 Types of settlement
 lump-sum payment, § 27:9
 offset, § 27:11
 parties, less than all, § 27:11
 sliding scale settlement, § 27:12
 structured settlement, § 27:10
 Voluntary settlement conferences,
 §§ 27:36, 27:37

INDEX

SETTLEMENT CONFERENCES
Settlement (this Index)

SEVERANCE
Generally, §§ 25:17-25:34
Alternatives to motion for severance, § 25:21
Checklist for obtaining or opposing severance, § 25:30
Declaration supporting motion to sever, form, § 25:34
Defensive strategies, § 25:29
Effect of severance on final judgment, § 25:28
Forms
 declaration supporting motion to sever, § 25:34
 notice of motion for order severing issue, § 25:33
 order severing special defense, § 25:32
 stipulation to sever special defense, § 25:31
Grounds for motion to sever or bifurcate, § 25:24
Motion to sever, § 25:23
Notice of motion for order severing issue, form, § 25:33
Order of proof and jury trial, strategy, § 25:20
Order on motion for separate trials, § 25:26
Order severing special defense, form, § 25:32
Papers for motion and opposition, § 25:25
Procedural checklist, § 25:30
Review of order granting or denying severance, § 25:27
Statutes authorizing or requiring severance, §§ 25:17, 25:18
Stipulation to separate trial, § 25:22
Stipulation to sever special defense, form, § 25:31
Strategy, §§ 25:19, 25:20, 25:29, 31

SEXUAL ABUSE
Childhood Sexual Abuse (this Index)

SHORTENING AND EXTENDING TIME
Generally, §§ 14:63-14:69
Forms
 declaration in support of ex parte application for order shortening time, § 14:67
 ex parte application and order extending time to serve notice of motion or reschedule hearing, § 14:69
 ex parte application for extension of time to serve pleading and order form, § 12:37
 ex parte application for order and order extending time to file motion, § 14:68
 ex parte application for order and order shortening time, § 14:66
 fast track, § 12:37
Legal and procedural requirements
 extending time, § 14:64
 shortening time, § 14:63
Procedural checklist, § 14:65

SISTER-STATE JUDGMENTS
Generally, §§ 30:100, 30:102
Application for entry of judgment, form, § 30:111
Attorney fees, § 30:108
California judgment, obtaining, § 30:105
Cost awards, § 30:108
Entry, procedure for obtaining, § 30:104
Forms
 application for entry of judgment, § 30:111
 notice of entry of judgment, § 30:112
Full faith and credit, § 30:103
Interest and cost awards, § 30:108

SISTER-STATE JUDGMENTS**—Cont'd**

Judgment creditor against judgment debtor, entry of judgment, **§ 30:104**
 Notice of entry, §§ **30:106, 30:112**
 Stay of enforcement, **§ 30:110**
 Vacation of sister-state judgment entered in California, **§ 30:107**
 Writ of execution, **§ 30:109**

SLAPP (ANTI-) MOTIONS AND RELATED MATTERS

Anti-SLAPP motion to strike complaint, **§ 10:110**
 Exemption of anti-SLAPP claims, **§ 10:110.25**
 SLAPPback actions, **§ 10:110.50**

SLIDING SCALE SETTLEMENT

Settlement (this Index)
SMALL CLAIMS COURTS
 Appeal from. **Appeal from Small Claims Courts** (this Index)
 Fees, writs, filing, **§ 46:20**
 Forms

information on writ proceedings, **§ 46:24**
 petitions, **§ 46:23**
 Petitions, writs, **§ 46:21**
 Writs
 generally, **§ 46:19**
 appeal pending, **§ 46:22**
 fees, filing, **§ 46:20**
 information on writ proceedings, **§ 46:24**
 petitions, §§ **46:21, 46:23**

STANDING

Parties (this Index)

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Answers, affirmative defense, form, **§ 9:77**
 Architects, engineers, and land surveyors, declaration of plaintiff's attorney-no consultation

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**—Cont'd**

and statute of limitations for certificate of merit, form, **§ 1:22**
 Class actions, **§ 32:2.50**
 Construction work, defects, extension, **§ 1:186**
 Cross-complaints, **§ 9:121**
 Decedents' estates, claims, **§ 1:86**
 Declaratory relief, **§ 17:26**
 Health care providers, notice of intention to sue and tolling of statute of limitations, **§ 1:3**
 Time limited demands, costs and attorney fees, **§ 33:11.10**
 Tribal court judgments, **§ 30:210**

STATUTES AND ORDINANCES

Declaratory relief (this Index)

STATUTORY OFFER OF SETTLEMENT

Settlement (this Index)

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

Generally, §§ **36:1-36:84**
 Actions that may be stayed, **§ 36:2**
 Appeal alone, stay by

costs, judgments for, **§ 36:12**
 mandatory injunctions, **§ 36:8**
 partition judgments, **§ 36:10**
 probate proceedings, **§ 36:11**
 statutory rule, **§ 36:7**

writs of mandate, **§ 36:9**

Appeal from small claims court, **§ 46:18**

Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, writs, **§ 45:66**
 opposition, **§ 45:67**

Application and effect of stay actions that may be stayed, **§ 36:2**

bankruptcy effect, **§ 36:1**
 jurisdiction of trial court, effect of stay on, §§ **36:3, 36:5**
 matters in which trial court jurisdiction is limited, **§ 36:5**

INDEX

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

Application and effect of stay
—Cont'd
 matters on which trial court may proceed, **§ 36:4**
 methods, overview, **§ 36:1**
 stipulated stay, **§ 36:1**

Attachment, stay of attachment orders. See Security, stay by posting (this group)

Child custody cases, stay by discretionary court order, **§ 36:40**

Construction work, defects, builder, **§ 1:188**

Costs, stay by appeal alone on judgments for costs, **§ 36:12**

Discretionary court order, stay by
 child custody cases, **§ 36:40**
 corporate records, inspection, **§ 36:41**
 detainer, **§ 36:43**
 forcible entry and detainer, **§ 36:43**
 forms (this group)
 nuisance, **§ 36:41**
 pending second action on claim, **§ 36:42**
 usurpation of office, **§ 36:41**

Effect of stay. See Application and effect of stay (this group)

Enforcement of liability on security. See Security, stay by posting (this group)

Forcible entry and detainer, stay by discretionary court order, **§ 36:43**

Forms
 discretionary court order, stay by, notice of motion and supporting declaration for discretionary stay, **§§ 36:80-36:82**
 security, stay by posting
 application for order
 determining market value of bearer bonds or notes and fixing amount to be

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 security, stay by posting—Cont'd
 deposits, **§ 36:78**
 bond on appeal to stay execution, personal sureties, **§ 36:63**
 consent to security in amount less than required by statute, **§ 36:65**
 declaration of qualifications of personal surety, **§ 36:64**
 deposit in lieu of bond or undertaking, **§ 36:76**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for order waiving security, **§ 36:67**
 notice of motion for order dispensing with or limiting security, **§ 36:72**
 notice of motion for order fixing security on appeal, **§ 36:69**
 notice of motion for order requiring additional security on attachment after judgment, **§ 36:74**
 notice of motion for order requiring appellant to provide security on appeal, **§ 36:71**
 notice of motion for order staying enforcement of judgment or order affecting custody of minor, **§ 36:73**
 notice of motion for order that security is insufficient, **§ 36:75**
 order determining market value of bearer bonds or notes and fixing amount to be deposits, **§ 36:79**
 order fixing amount of security, **§ 36:70**

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT**—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

 security, stay by posting—Cont'd
 order on motion for waiver of security, **§ 36:68**
 stipulation of parties to market value of bearer bonds or notes, **§ 36:77**
 waiver of security, **§ 36:66**
 supersedeas, stay by writ of petition for writ of supersedeas, **§ 36:83**
 writ of supersedeas, **§ 36:84**

 temporary stays
 application for temporary stay, **§ 36:57**
 declaration in support of application for temporary stay, **§ 36:58**
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for temporary stay, **§ 36:60**
 opposition to motion for temporary stay, **§ 36:61**
 order on motion for temporary stay, **§ 36:62**
 stipulation of parties to temporary stay, **§ 36:59**

 Indigents, exemptions from security, **§ 36:39**

 Injunctions, stay by appeal of mandatory injunction, **§ 36:8**

 Jurisdiction of trial court, effect of stay on. See Application and effect of stay (this group)

 Mandatory injunctions, stay by appeal alone, **§ 36:8**

 Methods for obtaining stay generally, **§ 36:1**
 appeal. See Appeal alone, stay by (this group)
 discretion of court. See Discretionary court order, stay by (this group)

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT**—Cont'd**

 Methods for obtaining stay—Cont'd
 security. See Security, stay by posting (this group)
 supersedeas. See Supersedeas, stay by writ of (this group)
 temporary stay, before notice of appeal is filed, **§ 36:6**

 Money, stay of judgments and orders for payment of money. See Security, stay by posting (this group)

 Nuisance, stay by discretionary court order, **§ 36:41**

 Partition judgments, stay by appeal alone, **§ 36:10**

 Pending second action on claim, stay by discretionary court order, **§ 36:42**

 Personal property, stay of judgments and orders for assignment or delivery of personal property. See Security, stay by posting (this group)

 Posting security. See Security, stay by posting (this group)

 Probate proceedings, stay by appeal alone, **§ 36:11**

 Procedural checklists, **§§ 36:54-36:56**

 Public entities and officers, exemptions from posting security, **§ 36:38**

 Real property, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders directing disposition of real property, **§ 36:20**

 Receivers, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders for appointment of receiver, **§ 36:21**

 Security, stay by posting generally, **§ 36:13**
 acting in another's rights, exemptions from security, **§ 36:37**

INDEX

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

Security, stay by posting—Cont'd
attachment, stay of attachment
orders
 amount of security, § 36:23
 conditions of security,
 § 36:23
 post-levy, where appellant
 has already levied attach-
 ment, § 36:24
deposit in lieu of bond or
undertaking, sureties, § 36:14
discretionary stay
 application limited to prop-
 erty in possession, § 36:26
 conditions of security,
 § 36:25
enforcement of liability on secu-
rity
 appellant and sureties,
 enforcement against,
 § 36:34
 surety's rights, § 36:35
 time for enforcement,
 § 36:36
exemptions from security
 indigents, § 36:39
 parties acting in another's
 rights, § 36:37
 public entities and officers,
 § 36:38
forms (this group)
indigents, exemptions from secu-
rity, § 36:39
judgments and orders stayed
 attachment, stay of attach-
 ment orders (this group)
 discretion of trial court,
 undertaking in (this group)
 money, stay of judgments
 and orders for payment of
 money (this group)
 multiple acts, conditions and
 amount of security for stay
 of judgments and orders

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT

—Cont'd

Security, stay by posting—Cont'd
 judgments and orders stayed
 —Cont'd
 requiring two or more acts,
 § 36:22
 personal property, stay of
 judgments and orders for
 assignment or delivery of
 personal property (this
 group)
 real property, conditions and
 amount of security for stay
 of judgments and orders
 directing disposition of
 real property, § 36:20
receivers, conditions and
 amount of security for stay
 of judgments and orders
 for appointment of
 receiver, § 36:21
modification after setting secu-
rity, § 36:33
money, stay of judgments and
orders for payment of money
 amount, § 36:16
 conditions of security,
 § 36:15
 money judgments not requir-
 ing security, § 36:17
multiple acts, conditions and
 amount of security for stay of
 judgments and orders requir-
 ing two or more acts, § 36:22
objections to sufficiency
 grounds, § 36:29
 hearing on objections,
 § 36:32
modification after setting
 security, § 36:33
order on objections, § 36:32
procedural checklist, § 36:55
response to objections,
 § 36:31
time for objections, § 36:30

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT**—Cont'd**

Security, stay by posting—Cont'd
 personal property, stay of judgments and orders for assignment or delivery of personal property
 amount, § 36:19
 conditions of security, § 36:18
 procedure for obtaining stay by security
 filing and service of security, § 36:28
 trial order fixing amount, § 36:27
 public entities and officers, exemptions from security, § 36:38
 real property, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders directing disposition of real property, § 36:20
 receivers, conditions and amount of security for stay of judgments and orders for appointment of receiver, § 36:21
 sureties, deposit in lieu of bond or undertaking, § 36:14
 Sister-state judgments, § 30:110
 Small claims court, appeals, § 46:18
 Supersedeas, stay by writ of
 forms (this group)
 nature and application of supersedeas
 automatic stay, enforcement, § 36:46
 discretionary order, refused, § 36:48
 enforcement, § 36:46
 security, stay conditioned on, § 36:47
 statutes, no statutory provision for stay, § 36:49

STAY OF ENFORCEMENT**—Cont'd**

Supersedeas, stay by writ of
 —Cont'd
 nature and application of supersedeas—Cont'd
 temporary stay pending action, § 36:45
 procedure for obtaining supersedeas
 determination, § 36:53
 filing and serving petition, § 36:51
 format, § 36:51
 hearing, § 36:53
 opposition, § 36:52
 prerequisites, § 36:50
 procedural checklist, § 36:56
 review, § 36:53

Temporary stays

forms (this group)
 pre-notice of appeal, § 36:6
 supersedeas, temporary stay pending action, § 36:45

Tribal court judgments, § 30:213

Usurpation of office, stay by discretionary court order, § 36:41

Writ of supersedeas. See Supersedeas, stay by writ of (this group)

Writs of mandate, stay by appeal alone, § 36:9

STIPULATIONS

Consolidation of actions, consolidation by stipulation, §§ 25:5, 25:12

Judgments. **Judgment Pursuant to Stipulation** (this Index)

Limited jurisdiction cases in the trial court, reclassification, §§ 34:10, 34:12

Referee, stipulation or motion for order appointing, § 26:162

Submission of agreed case, stipulation to agreed facts, form, § 19:14

INDEX

STRIKING PLEADING

Motion to Strike (this Index)

SUBMISSION OF AGREED CASE

Generally, §§ 19:1-19:15

Declaration of attorneys, form, § 19:13

Declaratory relief distinguished, § 19:3

Forms

 declaration of attorneys, § 19:13

 judgment on submitted controversy, § 19:15

 stipulation to agreed facts, § 19:14

 submission of agreed case, § 19:12

Judgment on submitted controversy, form, § 19:15

Nature, § 19:1

Post-action, submission after action filed, § 19:10

Pre-action, submission before action filed

 procedure

 appeal, § 19:9

 checklist, § 19:11

 enforcement, § 19:8

 filing, § 19:7

 forms (this group)

 hearing, § 19:8

 judgment, § 19:8

 requirements of agreed statement affidavit, § 19:6

 question in difference, § 19:5

Public interest in settlement, § 19:2

Purpose, § 19:1

Stipulation to agreed facts, form, § 19:14

Summary judgment distinguished, § 19:4

SUBPOENAS

Arbitration, hearings, § 26:129

SUBPOENAS—Cont'd

Service of process and other papers, form, § 6:101

Third party records, § 30:5.50

SUBSTANTIAL BENEFIT THEORY

Attorney fees. **Attorney Fees** (this Index)

SUBSTITUTIONS

Attorneys, law and motion rules as to format of court papers, § 2:23

Format of court papers, law and motion rules, § 2:23

Parties (this Index)

SUMMARY ADJUDICATION

Summary Judgment (this Index)

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Generally, §§ 21:1-21:67

Adjudication. See **Summary adjudication** (this group)

Admissions, § 21:21

Affidavits and declarations. See **Supporting evidence** (this group)

Appellate review of court's ruling

 appeal of summary judgment

 appealability, § 21:47

 multiple parties, action involving, § 21:48

 scope of review, § 21:49

 writ, review by

 generally, § 21:50

 time limits for filing petition for writ, § 21:51

Burden of proof. See **Hearing and ruling by court** (this group)

Declaratory relief, § 17:41

Depositions, § 21:22

Evidence

 objections to evidence, § 21:32.50

 supporting. See **Supporting evidence** (this group)

SUMMARY JUDGMENT**—Cont'd**

First amendment cases, use of summary judgment in, **§ 21:5**

Forms

declaration in support of or in opposition to motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:60**
judicial notice, requests for request for court to take judicial notice of matters in opposition to motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:62**

supporting matters, request for court to take judicial notice of matters in support of motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:61**

notice of motion

notice of motion for summary adjudication, **§ 21:55**
notice of motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:54**

orders

order denying motion for summary adjudication, **§ 21:66**

order denying motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:65**

order granting motion for summary adjudication, **§ 21:64**

order granting motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:63**

separate statements

summary adjudication

separate statement in opposition to motion for summary adjudication, **§ 21:59**

separate statement of undisputed material facts in support of

SUMMARY JUDGMENT**—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd
separate statements—Cont'd
summary adjudication

—Cont'd
motion for summary adjudication, **§ 21:58**

summary judgment

separate statement in opposition to motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:57**

separate statement of undisputed material facts in support of motion for summary judgment, **§ 21:56**

summary judgment, **§ 21:67**

Hearing and ruling by court
appeal. See Appellate review of court's ruling (this group)

burden of proof

construction of affidavits, **§ 21:40**

moving party, **§ 21:38**

opposing party, **§ 21:39**

challenging ruling in trial court

motion denied, **§ 21:46**

motion granted, **§ 21:45**

objections to evidence

generally, **§ 21:36**

form, **§ 21:37**

orders

denying motion, **§ 21:43**

forms (this group)

granting motion, **§ 21:42**

sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, **§ 21:44**

sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, **§ 21:44**

standards for ruling by court,

statutory provisions, **§ 21:41**

time for hearing, **§ 21:35**

INDEX

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

Judgment on pleadings compared, **§ 21:4**
Judgment pursuant to stipulation, summary judgment distinguished, **§ 20:7**
Judicial notice. See Supporting evidence (this group)
Materiality, **§ 21:2**
Moving for summary judgment or summary adjudication evidence, supporting. See Supporting evidence (this group)
local rules, preemption of local rules as to form and format of motion and papers, **§ 21:12**
moving papers generally, **§ 21:12**
local rules, preemption of local rules as to form and format of motion and papers, **§ 21:12**
notice of motion, **§ 21:13**
points and authorities, **§ 21:14**
notice of motion, **§ 21:13**
points and authorities, **§ 21:14**
procedure reply to opposition, **§ 21:30**
service of notice of motion, **§ 21:29**
time for making motion, **§ 21:28**
Multiple defendants, special rule where summary judgment granted as to one of several defendants in action involving injury to person or property, **§ 21:8**
Nature of summary judgment, **§ 21:1**
Notice of motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication generally, **§ 21:13**
forms (this group)
Objections to evidence. See Hearing and ruling by court (this group)

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

—Cont'd

Opposing motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication evidence, objections to, **§ 21:32,50**
opposition papers, **§ 21:31**
procedure continuance of hearing, **§ 21:34**
time for filing opposition, **§ 21:33**
separate statement in opposition, form and content, **§§ 21:32, 21:57, 21:59**
Orders. See Hearing and ruling by court (this group)
Pleadings reliance on pleadings, **§ 21:23**
role of pleadings, **§ 21:3**
Points and authorities in support of motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication, **§ 21:14**
Procedural checklists moving party, matters to be considered by, **§ 21:52**
opposing party, matters to be considered by, **§ 21:53**
Procedure checklists. See procedural checklists (this group)
moving. See Moving for summary judgment or summary adjudication (this group)
opposition. See Opposing motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication (this group)
Purpose of summary judgment, **§ 21:1**
Reply to opposition, **§ 21:30**
Sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, **§ 21:44**
Separate statement in opposition to motion for summary judgment or summary adjudication, form and content, **§ 21:32**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT**—Cont'd**

Separate statement of undisputed material facts. See Supporting evidence (this group)

Service of notice of motion, § 21:29

Summary adjudication

- generally, § 21:9
- denial, motion for summary judgment following denial of summary adjudication, § 21:11
- forms (this group)
- motions. See Moving for summary judgment or summary adjudication (this group)
- procedure, § 21:10
- summary judgment
- distinguished, § 21:1

Summary judgment, form, § 21:67

Supporting evidence

- generally, §§ 21:15, 21:16
- admissions, § 21:21
- affidavits and declarations
- generally, § 21:17
- admissible evidence, § 21:18
- competency requirement, § 21:18
- declaration in support of or in opposition to motion for summary judgment, form, § 21:60
- documentary evidence, § 21:20
- facts, evidentiary facts requirement, § 21:19
- personal knowledge requirement, § 21:18
- sanctions for affidavits presented in bad faith, § 21:44

depositions, § 21:22

format of evidence, § 21:16

judicial notice

- generally, § 21:24
- court file, judicial notice of, § 21:25
- forms (this group)

SUMMARY JUDGMENT**—Cont'd**

Supporting evidence—Cont'd

judicial notice—Cont'd

- requesting judicial notice, § 21:25

pleadings, reliance on, § 21:23

separate statement of undisputed material facts. See undisputed material facts, separate statement of (this group)

undisputed material facts, separate statement of

- generally, § 21:26
- form and content, §§ 21:27, 21:56, 21:58

Timing

hearing, time for, § 21:35

motion, time for making, § 21:28

opposition, time for filing, § 21:33

writ, time limits for filing petition for writ of review, § 21:51

Unavailability of summary judgment, § 21:7

Undisputed material facts, separate statement of. See Supporting evidence (this group)

Unlawful detainer and forcible entry cases, use of summary judgment in, § 21:6

Writ, review by. See Appellate review of court's ruling (this group)

SUMMONS

Electronic service, § 2:45

Service of Process (this Index)

SUPERIOR COURTS

Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)

Appeal from superior court. **Appeal from Superior Court** (this Index)

Format of Court Papers (this Index)

INDEX

SUPERSEDEAS

Appeal, stay of enforcement by writ of supersedesas. **Stay of Enforcement** (this Index)

SUPPLEMENTAL COMPLAINTS

Complaints (this Index)

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA

Generally, §§ 43:1-43:54

Addresses, § 43:2

Affirmance, § 43:23

Amicus curiae letters, § 43:14

Answer to petition for review, §§ 43:12, 43:28

Authority of review, § 43:7

Briefs. See **Review** (this group)

Court's own motion, review on, § 43:8

Denial of review. See **Review** (this group)

Dismissal for improvident grant of review, § 43:24

Disposition. See **Review** (this group)

Filing papers, § 43:2

Finality of supreme court opinion, § 43:26

Forms

petition for transfer from court of appeal before decision, § 43:6

review

cover, § 43:30

index of contents, § 43:31

notice of intent to rely on court of appeal brief, § 43:33

petition for review, § 43:32

Grant or denial of review. See **Review** (this group)

Hearing, review, § 43:22

Modification, § 43:23

Oral argument, review, § 43:22

Petition for review. See **Review** (this group)

SUPREME COURT OF

CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

Rehearing

authority, § 43:34

grounds, § 43:34

procedural checklist, § 43:36

procedure, §§ 43:35, 43:36

Remittitur, § 43:26

Reply to answer to petition for review, § 43:13

Retransfer to court of appeal, § 43:25

Reversal, § 43:23

Review

affirmance, § 43:23

amicus curiae letters, § 43:14

answer to petition for review, §§ 43:12, 43:28

authority, § 43:7

briefs

generally, § 43:19

content, § 43:21

form, §§ 43:30, 43:31

format, § 43:20

notice of intent to rely on court of appeal brief, forms, § 43:33

procedural checklists, §§ 43:27-43:29

proof of service, § 43:19

time considerations, § 43:19

denial of review. See **grant or**

denial of review (this group)

dismissal for improvident grant of review, § 43:24

disposition

affirmance, § 43:23

dismissal for improvident grant of review, § 43:24

finality of supreme court opinion, § 43:26

modification, § 43:23

remittitur, § 43:26

reversal, § 43:23

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

Review—Cont'd
 disposition—Cont'd
 transfer or retransfer to court of appeal, **§ 43:25**
 finality of supreme court opinion, **§ 43:26**
 forms (this group)
 grant or denial of review
 denial, **§ 43:18**
 grant, **§ 43:17**
 grounds, **§ 43:15**
 hearing, **§ 43:22**
 modification, **§ 43:23**
 oral argument, **§ 43:22**
 petition for review
 answer, **§§ 43:12, 43:28**
 format, **§ 43:9**
 petition, **§§ 43:27, 43:32**
 proof of service, **§ 43:11**
 reply, **§ 43:13**
 statement of issues, **§ 43:10**
 time considerations, **§ 43:11**
 remittitur, **§ 43:26**
 reply to answer to petition for review, **§ 43:13**
 reversal, **§ 43:23**
 review on court's own motion, **§ 43:8**
 scope of review
 grounds, **§ 43:15**
 limitations, **§ 43:16**
 transfer or retransfer to court of appeal, **§ 43:25**
 Scope of review
 review, generally. See Review (this group)
 state bar court. See State bar court review (this group)
 State bar court review
 generally, **§§ 43:37-43:54**
 authority, **§ 43:37**
 disposition
 decision, **§ 43:49**

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

State bar court review—Cont'd
 disposition—Cont'd
 denial, **§ 43:48**
 finality decision, **§ 43:49**
 remand, **§ 43:48**
 petition for review
 disciplined attorney petitions, time considerations, **§ 43:39**
 filing, **§ 43:41**
 papers, **§ 43:38**
 service, **§ 43:41**
 state bar counsel petitions, time considerations, **§ 43:40**
 time considerations, **§§ 43:39, 43:40**
 procedural checklists
 disciplined attorney, matters to be considered in seeking review, **§ 43:50**
 state bar, matters to be considered in opposing review, **§ 43:51**
 state bar's chief trial counsel, matters to be considered in seeking review, **§ 43:52**
 supplemental briefing, matters to be considered, **§ 43:53**
 supreme court, matters to be considered by, **§ 43:54**
 scope of review
 burden of proof, **§ 43:46**
 grounds, **§ 43:45**
 oral argument, **§ 43:47**
 supplemental briefing
 mandatory supplemental briefing, **§ 43:42**
 permissive supplemental briefing, **§ 43:44**
 procedural checklist, **§ 43:53**
 replies, **§§ 43:42, 43:44**

INDEX

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA—Cont'd
State bar court review—Cont'd
 supplemental briefing—Cont'd
 when supplemental briefing not required, **§ 43:43**
Transfer from court of appeal before decision
 generally, **§ 43:3**
 authority, **§ 43:3**
 grounds, **§ 43:3**
 petition for transfer from court of appeal before decision, form, **§ 43:6**
 procedure, **§§ 43:4, 43:5**
Transfer to court of appeal, **§ 43:25**

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES
Generally, **§§ 44:1-44:39**
Admission to practice, **§ 44:6**
Amicus curiae, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:25**
Appearances, **§ 44:4**
Appendices, proceedings on merits.
 See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)
Applications, **§ 44:5**
Attorneys
 admission to practice, **§ 44:6**
 appearance of counsel, **§ 44:4**
Briefs
 merits, proceedings on, **§§ 44:21-44:26, 44:35, 44:38, 44:39**
 supplemental briefs, **§§ 44:17, 44:26**
Certiorari, review of state court decisions by
 amicus curiae, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:25**
 appendices, proceedings on merits
 joint appendix, **§ 44:27**
 requirements, **§ 44:21**
 briefs on merits, **§§ 44:21-44:26, 44:35, 44:38, 44:39**

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Certiorari, review of state court decisions by—Cont'd
 costs, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:30**
 cross-petition, **§ 44:13**
 dismissal
 improperly granted, dismissal as, **§ 44:19**
 proceedings on merits, **§ 44:29**
 disposition
 petition for certiorari, **§ 44:19**
 proceedings on merits, **§ 44:29**
 exhaustion of state remedies, **§ 44:8**
 forms (this group)
 independent and adequate state grounds for decision, **§ 44:9**
 joint appendix, proceedings on merits, **§ 44:27**
 jurisdiction
 generally, **§ 44:7**
 exhaustion of state remedies, **§ 44:8**
 independent and adequate state grounds for decision, **§ 44:9**
 state court rendering judgment, **§ 44:8**
 merits, proceedings on
 amicus curiae, **§ 44:25**
 appendices, requirements for, **§ 44:21**
 briefs, requirements for, **§§ 44:21, 44:35**
 costs, **§ 44:30**
 dismissal, **§ 44:29**
 disposition, **§ 44:29**
 forms (this group)
 joint appendix, **§ 44:27**
 oral argument, **§ 44:28**
 petitioner's brief, **§ 44:22**

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Certiorari, review of state court decisions by—Cont'd

- merits, proceedings on—Cont'd
 - rehearing, § 44:31
 - reply brief, § 44:24
 - respondent's brief, § 44:23
 - supplemental brief, § 44:26
- opposition brief, petition for certiorari, §§ 44:15, 44:34
- oral argument, proceedings on merits, § 44:28
- petitioner's brief, proceedings on merits, § 44:22
- petition for certiorari, §§ 44:10-44:12
- procedural checklists, §§ 44:32-44:35
- procedure, petition for writ of certiorari
 - contents of petition, § 44:12
 - cross-petition, § 44:13
 - dismissal as improvidently granted, § 44:19
 - disposition of petition, § 44:19
 - merits, proceedings on (this group)
 - opposition brief, § 44:15
 - petition for certiorari, § 44:10
 - procedural checklists, §§ 44:32-44:35
 - record, transmission of, § 44:14
 - rehearing of denial of petition for writ of certiorari, § 44:20
 - reply, § 44:16
 - stay of enforcement pending review, § 44:18
 - supplemental brief, § 44:17
 - time considerations for filing petition, § 44:11
 - transmission of record, § 44:14

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Certiorari, review of state court decisions by—Cont'd

- record, transmission of record for petition for certiorari, § 44:14
- rehearing
 - denial of petition for writ of certiorari, § 44:20
 - proceedings on merits, § 44:31
- reply
 - petition for certiorari, § 44:16
 - proceedings on merits, § 44:24
- respondent's brief, proceedings on merits, § 44:23
- stay of enforcement pending review, § 44:18
- supplemental brief
 - petition for certiorari, § 44:17
 - proceedings on merits, § 44:26
- time considerations for filing petition for certiorari, § 44:11
- transmission of record, petition for certiorari, § 44:14

Costs, proceedings on merits, § 44:30

Counsel, appearance of, § 44:4

Cross-petition for certiorari, § 44:13

Dismissal. See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)

Disposition. See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)

Exhaustion of state remedies, review of state court decisions by certiorari, § 44:8

Format requirements, § 44:3

Forms

- cover for certiorari brief on merits, § 44:38
- cover for petition for writ of certiorari, § 44:36

INDEX

SUPREME COURT OF UNITED STATES—Cont'd	TELEPHONE APPEARANCE
Forms—Cont'd	—Cont'd
table of contents for certiorari	Changed circumstances, § 14:110
brief on merits, § 44:39	Ex parte hearings, § 14:109
table of contents to petition for	Notice, § 14:108
writ of certiorari, § 44:37	
Independent and adequate state grounds for decision, review of state court decisions by certiorari, § 44:9	TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS
Joint appendix, proceedings on merits, § 44:27	Injunctions (this Index)
Jurisdiction	TIME OR DATE
generally, § 44:1	Appeal from small claims court, § 46:2
certiorari. See Certiorari, review of state court decisions by (this group)	Appeal in Limited Jurisdiction Cases (this Index)
Motions, § 44:5	Demurrsers (this index)
Oral argument, proceedings on merits, § 44:28	Electronic filing, format of court papers, § 2:39
Papers, §§ 44:2, 44:32	Preservation of Evidence (this index)
Parties, appearance of, § 44:4	Shortening and Extending Time (this Index)
Petitioner's brief, proceedings on merits, § 44:22	Trial Court Delay Reduction Act.
Printing requirements, § 44:3	Fast Track (this Index)
Procedural checklists, §§ 44:32-44:35	TORT ACTIONS
Quorum, justices necessary for decision, § 44:1	Answers (this Index)
Rules of Supreme Court, § 44:1	Demands for Relief (this Index)
Service of papers, § 44:2	TORTS
Term of Supreme Court, § 44:1	Jurisdiction, act outside state causing effect in state as basis of personal jurisdiction over individual in tort action, § 4:9
Time considerations, § 44:2	TRANSFERS TO COURT OF APPEAL
SURPRISE	Appeal in limited jurisdiction cases, § 45:5
Relief From Judgment on Grounds of Mistake, Inadherence, Surprise, or Excusable Neglect (this Index)	TRANSITORY ACTIONS
TAXATION	Venue (this Index)
Declaratory relief, § 17:13	TRIAL COURT DELAY REDUCTION ACT
Settlement, tax consequences, § 27:4	Fast Track (this Index)
TELEPHONE APPEARANCE	
Generally, § 14:107	

TRIALS

New trial motions. **Motions for New Trial** (this Index)

TRIAL SETTING

Generally, §§ 23:1-23:46

Advancing. See Motions to advance, specially set, or reset (this group)

Age, trial-setting preferences based on, §§ 23:22, 23:47-23:50

Appearance at trial. See Forms (this group)

Appearances

 appearance at trial. See Forms (this group)

 service of process and other papers, civil subpoena, form, § 6:101

 telephone appearances, statewide rules governing, § 23:20

Arbitration status conference, § 23:17

At-issue memorandum

 challenging, § 23:5

 content, § 23:3

 filing, § 23:4

 forms (this group)

 purpose, § 23:3

 removal of case from civil active list, § 23:6

 service, § 23:4

Attendance and production of documents at trial. See Forms (this group)

Case conferences, class actions, § 32:7

Case management conference. See Conferences before trial (this group)

Conferences before trial

 arbitration status conference, § 23:17

 case management conference

 availability, § 23:7

 contents of case management conference order, § 23:9

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd

Conferences before trial—Cont'd

 case management conference

 —Cont'd

 effect of case management conference order, § 23:10

 purpose, § 23:7

 timing and manner, § 23:8

 delay reduction, conferences established by local delay reduction rules, § 23:19

 forms (this group)

 mandatory settlement conference, § 23:18

 trial setting conference

 alternative for smaller courts, § 23:16

 appearances, § 23:13

 availability, § 23:11

 contents of trial setting conference order, § 23:15

 matters discussed, § 23:14

 timing, § 23:12

Continuances

 appellate review, § 23:33

 expenses, imposition of resulting, § 23:31

 fast track, effect of, § 23:32

 forms (this group)

 grounds for obtaining continuances, § 23:29

 procedure for obtaining continuances, § 23:30

Court procedures, § 23:2

Delay reduction, conferences

 established by local delay reduction rules, § 23:19

Demand for jury trial

 appellate review, § 23:37

 availability of jury trial, § 23:34

 forms (this group)

 procedure for demanding trial by jury, § 23:35

 waiver and reinstatement of trial by jury, § 23:36

INDEX

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd

Forms

appearance at trial. See attendance and production of documents at trial (this group)
appearances. See attendance and production of documents at trial (this group)
at-issue memorandum
 notice of case management conference, § 23:39
 notice of motion and supporting declaration to strike at-issue memorandum, § 23:42
 notice of related case, § 23:44
 order striking at-issue memorandum, § 23:43
 request for trial setting, § 23:41
 status and setting conference statement, § 23:40
attendance and production of documents at trial
 civil subpoena (duces tecum) for personal appearance and production of documents and things at trial or hearing and declaration, § 23:64
 civil subpoena for personal appearance at trial or hearing, § 23:60
 notice of motion to compel production of documents or other materials at trial in accordance with notice to appear, § 23:62
 notice to attorney in lieu of service of subpoena for attendance at trial and demand for production of documents, § 23:58
 notice to party to appear at trial, § 23:59

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

attendance and production of documents at trial—Cont'd
 objection to notice to appear, § 23:61
 order requiring production of documents or other materials at trial, § 23:63
conferences before trial
 attorney's declaration in support of motion for order setting case management conference, § 23:46
 notice of motion for order setting case management conference, § 23:45
continuances
 attorney's declaration in support of motion for continuance on ground that attorney will be engaged in trial of another case, § 23:55
 notice of motion for continuance of trial date, § 23:54
demand for jury trial
 attorney's declaration in support of motion for order granting relief from waiver of jury trial, § 23:57
 notice of motion for order granting relief from waiver of jury trial, § 23:56
motions to advance, specially set, or reset
 attorney's declaration in support of motion for order advancing trial date or specially setting case for trial to avoid statutory deadline, § 23:52
 notice of motion for order advancing trial date or specially setting case for trial to avoid statutory

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 motions to advance, specially set, or reset—Cont'd
 deadline, § 23:51
 order advancing, resetting, or specially setting a case for trial setting conference or trial, § 23:53
 preferences in trial setting
 moving party's declaration in support of motion for order granting preference in trial setting for party over 70, § 23:48
 notice of motion for order granting preference in trial setting for party over 70, § 23:47
 order establishing preference, § 23:50
 physician's or attorney's declaration in support of motion for order granting preference in trial setting for party over 70, § 23:49
 production of documents at trial.
 See attendance and production of documents at trial (this group)
 Illness, trial-setting preferences based on, § 23:23
 Interests of justice, trial-setting preferences based on, § 23:24
 Jury trial. See Demand for jury trial (this group)
 Long causes
 generally, § 23:2
 procedural checklist of events involved in setting long cause for trial, § 23:38
 Mandatory settlement conference, § 23:18
 Motions to advance, specially set, or reset
 forms (this group)

TRIAL SETTING—Cont'd

Motions to advance, specially set, or reset—Cont'd
 trials
 procedure, § 23:27
 reasons, § 23:26
 trial-setting conferences, procedure for obtaining special setting of conference, § 23:28
 Preferences in trial setting
 age, preferences based on, § 23:22
 forms (this group)
 illness, preferences based on, § 23:23
 interests of justice, § 23:24
 statutory preferences, other, § 23:25
 Procedural checklist, events involved in setting long cause for trial, § 23:38
 Production of documents at trial. See Forms (this group)
 Resetting. See Motions to advance, specially set, or reset (this group)
 Sanctions for noncompliance with rules governing conferences, § 23:21
 Sources of authority, § 23:1
 Specially setting. See Motions to advance, specially set, or reset (this group)
 Special setting, procedure for, § 23:27
 Telephone appearances, statewide rules governing, § 23:20
 Trial setting conference. See Conferences before trial (this group)
 Video recorded depositions, use at trial, special requirements, § 13:301

TRIBAL COURT JUDGMENTS

Generally, § 30:200
 Application in superior court
 contents, § 30:204

INDEX

TRIBAL COURT JUDGMENTS
—Cont'd
Application in superior court
—Cont'd
filing, § 30:203
form, § 30:225
notice to respondent, §§ 30:205, 30:226
Burden of proof, § 30:209
Communication and cooperation with tribal court judge, § 30:211
Contents of application, § 30:204
Definitions, § 30:201
Entry of judgment to enforce, § 30:212
Excluded judgments under TCCMJA, § 30:202
Filing application in superior court, § 30:203
Mandatory grounds for nonrecognition, § 30:207
Nonrecognition
mandatory grounds, § 30:207
permissive grounds, § 30:208
Notice to respondent of application, §§ 30:205, 30:226
Objections from respondent, § 30:206
Permissive grounds for nonrecognition, § 30:208
Statute of limitations, § 30:210
Stay of enforcement, § 30:213
TURNOVER ORDER IN AID OF EXECUTION
Enforcement of Judgments (this Index)
UNCONSCIONABILITY
Alternative Dispute Resolution (this index)
UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS
Jurisdiction, personal jurisdiction over associations, § 4:20

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Venue, actions against associations, § 4:78
UNITED STATES SUPREME COURT
Supreme Court of United States (this Index)
USURPATION OF OFFICE
Inspection of records, nuisance, § 36:41
VACATING JUDGMENTS
Motion to Vacate Judgment and Enter Different Judgment (this Index)
VENUE
Generally, §§ 4:67-4:79
Classification of actions for venue, § 4:68
Consent, effect of, § 4:69
Contract, effect of, § 4:69
Corporations, actions against, § 4:78
Forms, § 4:70
allegations as to venue, § 3:31
motion for change of venue
declaration in opposition to motion to change venue, §§ 10:91, 10:94
declaration in support of countermotion to retain venue, § 10:98
declaration in support of motion to change venue based on wrong court, § 10:88
declaration in support of motion to change venue for convenience of witnesses, § 10:90
declaration in support of motion to change venue in action by local government, § 10:96

VENUE—Cont'd

Forms, § 4:70—Cont'd
 motion for change of venue
 —Cont'd
 declaration in support of
 motion to change venue on
 fair trial grounds, § 10:92
 memorandum of points and
 authorities in opposition to
 motion for change of
 venue, § 10:93
 notice of countermotion to
 retain venue, § 10:97
 notice of motion and support-
 ing declaration to dismiss
 for failure to pay costs on
 change of venue, § 10:102
 notice of motion to change
 venue based on wrong
 court, § 10:87
 notice of motion to change
 venue for convenience, fair
 trial, or no qualified judge,
 § 10:89
 notice of motion to change
 venue in action by local
 government, § 10:95
 order changing venue,
 § 10:99
 order denying motion to
 change venue, § 10:100
 order dismissing action for
 failure to pay costs on
 change of venue, § 10:103
 order granting countermotion
 to retain venue, § 10:101
 petition for writ of mandate
 to challenge venue,
 § 10:104
 stipulation and order chang-
 ing venue, § 10:86
 Government entities, actions against,
 § 4:79
 Local actions
 no real property, local actions
 involving, § 4:72

VENUE—Cont'd

Local actions—Cont'd
 real property, local actions
 involving, § 4:71
 Mixed actions, joinder of causes of
 action or parties, § 4:77
 Motion for change of venue
 generally, §§ 10:64-10:104
 action by or against county, city,
 or local agency, § 10:68
 convenience of witnesses,
 § 10:67
Forms (this Index)
 grounds, § 10:65
 nature of venue, jurisdiction and
 forum no conveniens
 distinguished, § 10:64
 post-order proceedings
 court to which action
 transferred, § 10:78
 original court's loss of juris-
 diction, § 10:77
 payment of costs and fees
 prior to transfer, § 10:80
 renewed motion to change
 venue, § 10:83
 review of orders, § 10:82
 time to file responsive plead-
 ing after motion for change
 of venue, § 10:81
 transmittal of pleadings and
 papers, § 10:79
 procedural checklists, §§ 10:84,
 10:85
 procedure
 attorney fees, award of,
 § 10:76
 checklists, §§ 10:84, 10:85
 costs, award of, § 10:76
 countermotion to retain
 venue, §§ 10:74, 10:98,
 10:101
Forms (this Index)
 notice of motion, §§ 10:71,
 10:87, 10:95

INDEX

VENUE—Cont'd

Motion for change of venue—Cont'd
procedure—Cont'd
 opposing affidavits or declarations, §§ 10:73, 10:91, 10:94
 post-order proceedings (this group)
 ruling on motion to change venue, § 10:75
 supporting affidavits or declarations, §§ 10:72, 10:88, 10:90, 10:92, 10:96, 10:98
 time for motion, § 10:70
 suspension of court's power on filing motion, § 10:69
 wrong court, § 10:66
Real property, local actions involving, § 4:71
Transitory actions
 actions triable at defendant's residence, §§ 4:73-4:75
 contract actions, actions triable at defendant's residence and elsewhere, § 4:75
 joinder, effect of joinder of defendants in transitory actions, § 4:76
 torts, actions triable at defendant's residence and elsewhere, § 4:74
Unincorporated association, actions against, § 4:78

VERIFICATION OF PLEADINGS

Generally, §§ 11:19-11:25, 11:28, 11:33-11:36
Advantages and disadvantages, § 11:23
Failure to verify, § 11:24
Forms
 attorney, verification by party's attorney, § 11:34
 corporate officer, verification by, § 11:36

VERIFICATION OF PLEADINGS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
 party, verification by, § 11:33
 third party, verification by, § 11:35
Privileges, effect of verification on specific privileges, § 11:25
Procedural checklist, § 11:28
Requirements, form and execution, § 11:22
When verification required, § 11:20
Who may verify, § 11:21

VEXATIOUS LITIGANTS
Amount of security, § 15:51
Definition of vexatious litigant, § 15:46
Dismissal of action on failure to post security, § 15:52
Forms
 declaration in support of motion for order requiring plaintiff to furnish security, § 15:56
 motion and supporting declaration for order granting leave for vexatious litigant to file new lawsuit, § 15:61
 notice of motion and motion for order requiring plaintiff to furnish security, § 15:55
 notice of motion and supporting declaration for prefiling order preventing filing by vexatious litigant, § 15:59
 notice that vexatious litigant is subject to prefiling order, § 15:60
 order granting leave for vexatious litigant to file new lawsuit, § 15:62
 order requiring plaintiff to furnish security, § 15:57
 prefiling order, § 15:58
 removal of names from statewide list, §§ 15:63, 15:64

VEXATIOUS LITIGANTS**—Cont'd**

- Hearing, **§ 15:50**
- Order to furnish security, **§§ 15:51, 15:57**
- Prefiling order prohibiting filing of new litigation, **§§ 15:53, 15:58-15:60**
- Procedural checklist, **§ 15:54**
- Purpose of vexatious litigants statutes, **§ 15:45**
- Stay of litigation, **§ 15:49**
- Timing and grounds for requesting security, **§ 15:48**
- Validity of vexatious litigants statutes, **§ 15:47**

VOIR DIRE

- Fast track, **§ 12:44**

VOLUNTARY DISMISSALS

- Generally, **§§ 22:1-22:20**
- Attorney fees, **§ 22:6**
- Conditions on right of dismissal, **§ 22:3**
- Costs, **§ 22:6**
- Demurrers, special tactical considerations for voluntary dismissal in response to demurrer, **§ 22:8**
- Effect of dismissal, **§ 22:5**
- Forms
 - judgment of dismissal, **§ 22:19**
 - notice of entry of dismissal and proof of service, **§ 22:18**
 - order of dismissal, **§ 22:20**
 - request for dismissal, **§ 22:17**
 - stipulation to dismiss action without prejudice, **§ 22:16**
- Judgment of dismissal, form, **§ 22:19**
- Notice of entry of dismissal and proof of service, form, **§ 22:18**
- Order of dismissal
 - entry and filing, **§ 22:11**
 - form, **§ 22:20**

VOLUNTARY DISMISSALS**—Cont'd**

- Procedural checklists
 - matters to be considered by dismissing plaintiff, **§ 22:14**
 - responsive procedures to voluntary dismissal, **§ 22:15**
- Procedure
 - checklists. See Procedural Checklists (this group)
 - costs, defendant's recovery of costs, **§ 22:12**
 - motion for dismissal, **§ 22:10**
 - order, entry and filing of, **§ 22:11**
 - request for dismissal, **§§ 22:9, 22:17**
 - review and relief, **§ 22:13**
- Responsive procedures to voluntary dismissal, procedural checklist, **§ 22:15**
- Retention of jurisdiction, **§ 22:5.50**
- Right to obtain voluntary dismissal, **§ 22:2**
- Statutory authority, **§ 22:1**
- Stipulation to dismiss action without prejudice, form, **§ 22:16**
- Tactical considerations
 - demurrers, special considerations for voluntary dismissal in response to demurrer, **§ 22:8**
 - uses of voluntary dismissals, **§ 22:7**
- Trial, voluntary dismissal during trial, **§ 22:4**

WAIVER

- Affidavits and declarations, sufficiency, **§ 11:15**
- Affirmative defense, form, **§ 9:95**
- Alternative Dispute Resolution** (this index)
- Attachment, **§ 16:7**
- Default and default judgments, **§ 18:3**
- Fee waiver with request for court reporter, **§ 14:103**

INDEX

WAIVER—Cont'd

Removal to federal court, **§ 5:4**

WITNESSES

Expert Witness Information (this Index)

Limited Jurisdiction Cases in the Trial Court (this Index)

WRIT OF SUPERSEDEAS

Supersedeas (this Index)

WRITS

Appeal From Small Claims Court (this Index)

Execution, writs of. **Enforcement of Judgments** (this Index)

Extraordinary Writs (this Index)

Small Claims Courts (this Index)

WRITS—Cont'd

Supersedeas (this Index)

WRONGFUL DEATH ACTIONS

Answers, form, **§ 9:70**

Guardians ad litem

order approving compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff -personal injury or wrongful death, form, **§ 1:124**
petition for approval of compromise of claim of minor or incompetent plaintiff-personal injury or wrongful death, form, **§ 1:123**

X-RAYS

Discovery, §§ **13:261-13:263**